

Compressor Handbook: Principles and Practice

By Tony Giampaolo, MSME, PE





Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Giampaolo, Tony, 1939-Compressor handbook: principles and practice/by Tony
Giampaolo.
p. cm.
Includes index.
ISBN-10: 0-88173-615-5 (alk. paper)
ISBN-10: 0-88173-616-3 (electronic)
ISBN-13: 978-1-4398-1571-7 (Taylor & Francis : alk. paper)
1. Compressors--Handbooks, manuals, etc. I. Title.

TJ990.G53 2010 621.5'1--dc22

2010008818

Compressor handbook: principles and practice by Tony Giampaolo

©2010 by The Fairmont Press. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopy, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

Published by The Fairmont Press, Inc. 700 Indian Trail Lilburn, GA 30047 tel: 770-925-9388; fax: 770-381-9865 http://www.fairmontpress.com

Distributed by Taylor & Francis Ltd. 6000 Broken Sound Parkway NW, Suite 300 Boca Raton, FL 33487, USA E-mail: orders@crcpress.com

Distributed by Taylor & Francis Ltd. 23-25 Blades Court Deodar Road London SW15 2NU, UK E-mail: uk.tandf@thomsonpublishingservices.co.uk

Printed in the United States of America 10987654321

0-88173-615-5 (The Fairmont Press, Inc.) 978-1-4398-1571-7 (Taylor & Francis Ltd.)

While every effort is made to provide dependable information, the publisher, authors, and editors cannot be held responsible for any errors or omissions.

Pages 221-232: Compressor specifications in Appendix XX From the 2009 Compressor Technology Sourcing Supplement, courtesy COMPRESSORTechTwo magazine, published by Diesel & Gas Turbine Publications. Current compressor information can be found at www. compressortech2 or www.CTSSNet.net.

Preface

Compressors have played a major role in setting our standard of living and they have contributed significantly to the industrial revolution. Early compressors like the bellows (used to stoke a fire or the water organ use to make music) marked the beginning of a series of compression tools. Without compression techniques we could not have efficiently stabilized crude oil (by removing its trapped gasses) or separated the various components of gas mixtures or transported large quantities of gas cross country via gas pipelines. Today, compressors are so much a part of our every day existence that many of us do not even recognize them for what they are. Compressors exist in almost every business and household as vacuum cleaners and heating & air conditioning blowers. Even those who have worked with compressors (usually only one or two types of compressor) have only a vague awareness of the variety of compressors in existence today.

It is always interesting to see how the inventive process takes place, and how the development process progresses from inception to final design. Therefore, included in some sections of the book is historical information on the development of various compressors. Due to the number of different types of compressors it was too time consuming to research the origins of each compressor type. For the roots blower and screw compressor the inventive process is clear as discussed in Chapters 1 and 3. However, the origin of the reciprocating compressor is somewhat obscured. No doubt the water organ devised by Ctesibius of Alexandria paved the way. Nevertheless, using water to compress air in a water organ is a far cry from a piston moving within a cylinder to compress gas. True there is significant similarity between reciprocating engines and reciprocating compressors: Just as there is similarity between turbo compressors and turbine expanders.

Many engineers/technicians/operators spend their entire careers in one product discipline (manufacturing, maintenance, test, sales, etc...). Sometimes they have had the opportunity to work in several disciplines. This book is intended to assist in the transition from an academic background to a practical field, or from one field to another. It will assist the reader in his day-to-day duties as well as knowing where to look for additional information. Also people respond better when they understand why they are asked to perform certain functions, or to perform them in a certain order.

My intention is to provide a basic understanding of the variety of compressors. The need for this book has grown out of the request for seminars and training sessions from utilities and oil & gas companies. Most often these companies hire new employees or relocate and retrain their current employees. The reader may have some experience in the operation or maintenance of some compression equipment from previous assignments.

This book provides a practical introduction to dynamic and positive displacement compressors, including compressor performance, operation and problem awareness. In reading this book the reader will learn what is needed to select, operate and troubleshoot compressors and to communicate with peers, sales personnel and manufacturers in the field of dynamic and positive displacement compressor applications.

In addition to the theoretical information, real life case histories are presented. The book demonstrates investigative techniques to identify and isolate various contributing causes such as: design deficiencies, manufacturing defects, adverse environmental conditions, operating errors, and intentional or unintentional changes of the machinery process that precede the failure. Acquiring and perfecting these skills will enable readers to go back to their workplace and perform their job functions more effectively.

In addition to the content of this book the engineer/technician/ operator will find that the information provided in the appendix will become a useful reference for years to come.

> Tony Giampaolo Wellington, FL January 2010



Contents

| Prefacex | a |
|---|----|
| Acknowledgementsxii | ii |
| | |
| Chapter 1—Introduction | 1 |
| History | 1 |
| Chapter 2—General Compressor Theory | 7 |
| Thermodynamics of Compression | 7 |
| Chapter 3—Compressor Types1 | 5 |
| Dynamic Compressors | 5 |
| Axial Compressors1 | 5 |
| Centrifugal Compressors2 | 2 |
| Variations in Compressor Design2 | 5 |
| Positive Displacement Compressors2 | 6 |
| Blowers | 6 |
| Reciprocating Compressors2 | 9 |
| Preliminary Selection and Sizing5 | 3 |
| Screw Compressors5 | 8 |
| Screw Compressor Control5 | ;9 |
| Chapter 4—Effect of Operating Conditions6 | 53 |
| Effects of Temperature & Pressure | 53 |
| Effects of Compression Ratio6 | 54 |
| Effects of Specific Heat Ratio6 | 55 |
| Chapter 5—Throughput Control | 73 |
| Speed Control | 73 |
| Suction Throttling Control | 73 |
| Discharge Valve Throttling Control | 74 |
| Recycle Valve Control | 74 |
| Variable Volume Pocket Control | 76 |
| Chapter 6—Description of Surge | 31 |
| Surge & Stall | 31 |

| Chapter 7—Surge Control | . 85 |
|--|-------|
| Minimum Flow Control | . 85 |
| Maximum Pressure Control | . 85 |
| Ratio Control | .87 |
| Chapter 8—Vibration | . 97 |
| Rotor Response | . 97 |
| Sources of Vibration | |
| Chapter 9—Valve Requirements | 105 |
| Valve Types | |
| Valve Trim | |
| Chapter 10—Instrument Requirements | 111 |
| Sensor Types | |
| Speed of Response | |
| Chapter 11—Detectable Problems | 115 |
| Mechanical Problems | ••••• |
| Electrical Problems | |
| Performance Problems | •••• |
| Chapter 12—Controlling Reciprocatng and Centrifugal | |
| Compressors in Identical Processes | 131 |
| Chapter 13—Optimization & Revitalization of Existing | |
| Reciprocating Compression Assets | 145 |
| Chapter 14—Piston Rod Run-out is a Key Criterion for | |
| Recip Compressors | 183 |
| Chapter 15—Effect of Pulsation Bottle | |
| Design on the Performance of a Modern | |
| Low-speed Gas Transmission Compressor Piston | 193 |
| Chapter 16—Resolution of a Compressor Valve Failure: | |
| A Case Study | 211 |

APPENDIX

| A1 | Compressor Manufacturers | |
|-------|---|-----|
| A2 | Comparison of Three Types of Compressors | 233 |
| B1 | List of Symbols | 234 |
| B2 | Glossary of Terms | 237 |
| B3 | Conversion Factors | |
| С | Gas Processers Suppliers Association | |
| | Select Curves & Charts | 272 |
| D | Classification of Hazardous Atmospheres | |
| Е | Air/Oil Cooler Specifications Check List | |
| F | Cylinder Displacement Curves | 314 |
| G | Compressor Cylinder Lubrication | |
| Н | Troubleshooting Chart | |
| Ι | Typical Starting, Operating and Maintenance | |
| | Procedures for a Reciprocating Compressor | |
| J | Basic Motor Formulas and Calculations | |
| INDEX | | |

Chapter 1 Introduction

HISTORY

The history of compressors is as varied as are the different types of compressors. Therefore it is fitting that we first identify the different types of compressors. As shown in Chart 1-1, compressors fall into two separate and distinct categories: dynamic and positive displacement.





Somewhere in antiquity the bellows was developed to increase flow into a furnace in order to stoke or increase furnace heat. This was necessary to smelt ores of copper, tin, lead and iron. This led the way to numerous other inventions of tools and weapons.

One of the earliest recorded uses of compressed gas (air) dates back to 3rd century B.C. This early use of compressed air was the "water organ." The invention of the "water organ" is commonly credited to Ctesibius of Alexandria¹. The concept was further improved by Hero of Alexandria (also noted for describing the principles of expanding steam to convert steam power to shaft power). The water organ consisted of a water pump, a chamber partly filled with air and water, a row of pipes on top (organ pipes) of various diameters and lengths plus connecting tubing and valves. By pumping water into the water/air chamber the air becomes compressed. Than by opening valves to specific organ pipes the desired musical sound is created.

Ctesibius also developed the positive displacement cylinder and piston to move water.

It was not until the late 19th century that many of these ideas were turned into working hardware.

In the 1850s, while trying to find a replacement for the water wheel at their family's woolen mill, Philander and Francis Roots devised what has come to be known as the Roots blower³. Their design consisted of a pair of figure-eight impellers rotating in opposite directions. While some Europeans were simultaneously experimenting with this design, the Roots brothers perfected the design and put it into large-scale production.

It is not surprising that other compressor designs followed power-



Figure 1-1. Water Organ Developed By Ctesibius.²



Figure 1-2. Photo Courtesy of Frick by Johnson Controls.



Figure 1-3. Cooper-Bessemer Z-330 Integral Engine Compressors in Krunmhorn, Germany. Courtesy of Ben Suurenbroek (Retired Cooper Energy Services)

producing designs. For example, the reciprocating engine concept easily transfers to the reciprocating compressor.

The integral-engine-compressor is a good example as its design utilizes one main shaft connected to both the power cylinders and the compression cylinders. The form and function of the compressor cylinders are the same whether it is configured as an integral enginecompressor or a separable-compressor driven by an electric motor, gas engine or turbine.

Other examples are the centrifugal compressor, (Figure 1-4) the turbo-expander, the axial compressor, and the axial turbine (Figure 1-5 and 1-6).

In 1808 John Dumball envisioned a multi-stage axial compressor. Unfortunately his idea consisted only of moving blades without stationary airfoils to turn the flow into each succeeding stage.^{45,6}

Not until 1872 did Dr. Franz Stolze combine the ideas of John Bar-



Figure 1-4. Barrel Compressor Courtesy of Rolls-Royce USA (formerly Cooper Industries Energy Services).

Figure 1-5. Five Stage Power Turbine Rotor From RT15 Turbine Designed For 12,000 RPM Courtesy of Rolls-Royce USA (formerly Cooper Industries Energy Services).

ber and John Dumball to develop the first axial compressor driven by an axial turbine. Due to a lack of funds, he did not build his machine until 1900. Dr. Stolze's design consisted of a multi-stage axial flow compressor, a single combustion chamber, a multi-stage axial turbine, and a regenerator utilizing exhaust gases to heat the compressor discharge gas. This unit was tested between 1900 and 1904, but never ran successfully.

Operating conditions have a significant impact on compressor

INTRODUCING THE ST18



2MW AERODERIVATIVE

Figure 1-6. Courtesy of United Technologies Corporation, Pratt & Whitney, Canada. The ST-18 is a 2 Megawatt Aeroderivative Combining Centrifugal Compressor & Axial Expansion Turbine.

selection and compressor performance. The influences of pressure, temperature, molecular weight, specific heat ratio, compression ratio, speed, vane position, volume bottles, loaders and unloaders, etc. are addressed in this book. These conditions impact compressor capacity and therefore the compressor selection. They also impact the compressor efficiency. Flexibility in selection is still possible to some extent as compressors can be operated in parallel and series modes. For example, to achieve higher pressures multiple compressors can be configured in series whereby the discharge of one compressor feeds directly into the suction of a second compressor, etc. Likewise, to achieve higher flows multiple compressors can be configured in parallel whereby the suction of each compressor is manifolded together and the discharge of each compressor is also manifolded together.

Different methods of throughput control are addressed in Chapter 5, such as, discharge throttling, suction throttling, guide vane positioning, volume bottles, suction valve unloaders and speed control; and how each of these control methods effects compressor life.

This book discusses different compressors; how they operate and how they are controlled. Since the cost of process downtime and damage to a compressor can range from thousands to millions of dollars; the types of failures that can occur and how to avoid these failures is also addressed in this book.

In view of the fact that the most destructive event in a dynamic compressor is surge, compressor surge will be defined and discussed in detail. Also discussed are the various types of instrumentation (controllers, valves, pressure and temperature transmitters, etc..) available and which are most suitable in controlling surge. Destructive modes of other compressors are also addressed.

A few algorithms are presented, primarily in Chapters 4 and 7, to help demonstrate interactions of pressure, temperature and quantify results, but their understanding is not essential to the selection of the proper control scheme and instrumentation. The reader should not be intimidated by these algorithms as their understanding will open up a broader appreciation of how the compressor works.

Footnotes

- 1 *A History of Mechanical Inventions*, Abbott Payton Usher. This Dover edition, first published in 1988, is an unabridged and unaltered republication of the revised edition (1954) of the work first published by Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA, in 1929.
- 2 Multiple sources were found for this sketch, none of which referenced a source.
- 3 Initiative In Energy, The Story of Dresser Industries, Darwin Payne, 1979
- 4 Engines—The Search for Power, John Day, 1980
- 5 The Gas Turbine, Norman Davy, 1914
- 6 Modern Gas Turbines, Arthur W. Judge 1950

Chapter 2

General Compressor Theory

Compressors are mechanical devices used to increase the pressure of air, gas or vapor and in the process move it from one location to another. The inlet or suction pressure can range from low subatmospheric pressure levels to any pressure level compatible with piping and vessel strength limits. The ratio of absolute discharge pressure to absolute suction pressure is the compressor pressure ratio (CR—see Appendix B2, Glossary of Terms). Stage compression is limited to the mechanical capabilities of the compressor and, generally, approaches a CR of 4. To achieve high pressures multiple stages must be employed.

Compression theory is primarily defined by the Ideal Gas Laws and the First & Second Laws of Thermodynamics. As originally conceived the Ideal Gas Law is based on the behavior of pure substances and takes the following form:

$$Pv = RT$$
(2-1)

Where

P = Absolute Pressure

v = Specific Volume

R = Gas Constant

T = Absolute Temperature

This equation is based on the laws of Charles, Boyle, Gay-Lussac and Avogadro (see Appendix B2 Glossary of Terms).

Note all properties should be defined in the same measuring system (for example either the English system or the metric system). Conversion factors listed in Appendix B3 can be used to assist in obtaining consistent units. Table 2-1 sums up the two systems.

| Parameter | Symbol | English System | Metric System |
|---------------------------|--------|------------------------------|---|
| Pressure | Р | Absolute pressure (psia) | Pascals or Kilopascals |
| Temperature | Т | Absolute temperature (°R) | Degrees Kelvin (°K) |
| Specific Volume | v | Cubic inches per pound | Cubic centimeters per gram or cubic meters per kilogram |
| Universal Gas Constant | R | 1545 ft-lbf/ lbm °R | 8.3144 kN m/ kmol ºK |

Table 2-1.

The ideal gas law can be manipulated to obtain several useful relationships. By multiplying both sides of the equation by the mass "m" of the gas the specific volume becomes total volume:

V = mv

$$PV = mRT \tag{2-2}$$

Considering that the mass of any gas is defined as the number of moles times its molecular weight than (see Avogadro's Law in Appendix B2):

```
m = n \times mw
```

and

$$PV = n \times mw \times RT \tag{2-3}$$

(2-4)

and $\overline{R} = mw \times R$

Where \overline{R} is the universal gas constant

$$\frac{P_1 V_1}{T_1} = n\bar{R} = mR = \frac{P_2 V_2}{T_2}$$
(2-5)

The specific gas constant may be obtained using the universal gas

constant and equation 2-4 above. However, Table 2-2 list the specific gas constant for some of the more common gases.

Table 2-2

| Gas | Formula | Molecular Weight | $Specific Gas \\ Constant \\ \frac{ft \times lb_f}{lb_m} \times {}^\circ R$ |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|---|
| Helium | He | 4.003 | 386.2 |
| Carbon Monoxide | CO | 28.01 | 55.18 |
| Hydrogen | H ₂ | 2.016 | 766.6 |
| Nitrogen | N_2 | 28.02 | 55.16 |
| Oxygen | O ₂ | 32.00 | 48.29 |
| Carbon Dioxide | CO ₂ | 44.01 | 35.12 |
| Sulfur Dioxide | SO_2 | 64.07 | 24.12 |
| Water Vapor | H ₂ O | 18.02 | 85.78 |
| Methane | \tilde{CH}_4 | 16.04 | 96.35 |
| Ethane | C_2H_6 | 30.07 | 51.40 |
| Iso-butane | C_4H_{10} | 58.12 | 26.59 |

Dividing both sides by "time" the total volume becomes volumetric flow and the mass flow per unit time becomes the mass flow rate "W."

PQ = WRT(2-6)

Where

Q = Volumetric Flow Rate W = Mass Flow Rate

A pure substance is one that has a homogeneous and constant chemical composition throughout all phases (solid, liquid and gas). For most compressor applications a mixture of gases may be considered a pure substance as long as there is no change of phase. The significance of introducing this concept is that the state of a simple compressible pure substance is defined by two independent properties.

An additional term may be considered at this time to correct for deviations from the ideal gas laws. This term is the compressibility factor "Z."

Therefore, the ideal gas equation becomes

$$Pv = ZRT$$
(2-7)

and

$$PQ = ZWRT$$
(2-8)

Compressor performance is generally shown as pressure ratio plotted against flow. (Note: it is more accurate to use head instead of pressure ratio, because head takes into account the compressibility factor of the gas, molecular weight, temperature, and the ratio of specific heat of the gas—and corrected flow—all at constant speed). This is discussed in more detail later in this chapter.

Other relationships that are also useful are:

Reduced Temperature and Pressure

$$T_{r} = \frac{T}{T_{c}}$$

$$P_{r} = \frac{P}{P_{c}}$$
(2-9)
(2-10)

Where

Tr = Reduced Temperature

Pr = Reduced Pressure

Tc = Critical Temperature

Pc = Critical Pressure

T = Observed Temperature

P = Observed Pressure

Partial Pressure

The total pressure is equal to the sum of the partial pressures

$$P = P_1 + P_2 + P_3 + \dots (2-11)$$

This relationship is defined by Dalton's Law (see Appendix B2).

If the total pressure of the mixture is known than the partial pressure can be calculated from the mole fraction.

$$P = P_1 + P_2 + P_3 + \dots (2-12)$$

The mole fraction "x" is

$$x_1 = \frac{M_1}{M_m}; \quad x_2 = \frac{M_2}{M_m}; \quad x_3 = \frac{M_3}{M_m};$$
 (2-13)

The partial pressure may then be calculated as follows

$$P_1 = x_1 \times P; P_2 = x_2 \times P; P_3 = x_3 \times P$$
 (2-14)

$$x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + = 1.0 \tag{2-15}$$

First Law of Thermodynamics

The first law of thermodynamics states that energy cannot be created or destroyed but it can be changed from one form to another.

$$Q_{\rm h} = \overline{W}_{\rm w} + \Delta E \tag{2-16}$$

Where

 Q_h = Heat into the system \overline{W}_w = Work by the system ΔE = Change in system energy

Note: the symbol \overline{W} is used to denote work, whereas the symbol W indicates weight flow rate.

Second Law of Thermodynamics

The second law of thermodynamics states that the entropy of the universe always increases. This is the same law that indicates that perpetual motion machines are not possible.

$$\Delta s \ge 0 \tag{2-17}$$

Horse Power Calculations

The brake horsepower (BHP) required to drive the compressor can be determined by calculating the gas horsepower (GHP) and then correcting for mechanical losses.

$$GHP = \frac{H_d \times W_g}{60 \times 33,000 \times E_p}$$
(2-18)

Where

and

$$W_{g} = \frac{\text{SCFD} \times \text{MW}}{24 \times 379.5}$$
(2-19)

If capacity is available GHP can be calculated directly.

$$GHP = \frac{\left\{ Q_1 \times P_1 \times \left(\frac{Z_{av}}{Z_1}\right) \times \left(\frac{CR\frac{k-1}{k}-1}{\frac{k-1}{k}}\right) \right\}}{(229 \times E_p)}$$
(2-20)

Where

 Q_1 = Inlet cubic feet/minute (ICFM)

 P_1 = Suction pressure—psia

CR = Compression ratio

K = Specific heat ratio

Zav = Average gas compressibility factor

 Z_1 = Gas compressibility factor at compressor inlet

Then brake horsepower is

$$BHP = GHP \times (1 + \% \text{ Mechanical Losses})$$
(2-21)

Each compressor type has its own unique characteristics that will be covered in the section specific to that compressor type.

Note: The physical and thermodynamic properties of many gases are provided in Appendix C, courtesy of the Gas Processors Suppliers Association (GPSA).

Chapter 3 Compressor Types

DYNAMIC COMPRESSORS

Two types of dynamic compressors are in use today—they are the *axial* compressor and the *centrifugal* compressor. The axial compressor is used primarily for medium and high horsepower applications, while the centrifugal compressor is utilized in low horsepower applications.

Both the axial and centrifugal compressors are limited in their range of operation by what is commonly called **stall** (or **surge**) and **stone wall**. The **stall** phenomena occurs at certain conditions of flow, pressure ratio, and speed (rpm), which result in the individual compressor airfoils going into stall similar to that experienced by an airplane wing at a high angle of attack. The stall margin is the area between the steady state operating line and the compressor stall line. Surge or stall will be discussed in detail later in this chapter. **Stone wall** occurs at high flows and low pressure. While it is difficult to detect. **Stone wall** is manifested by increasing gas temperature.

Axial Compressors

Gas flowing over the moving airfoil exerts lift and drag forces approximately perpendicular and parallel to the surface of the airfoil (Figure 3-1). The resultant of these forces can be resolved into two components:

- 1. the component parallel to the axis of the compressor represents an equal and opposite rearward force on the gas—causing an increase in pressure;
- 2. a component in the plane of rotation represents the torque required to drive the compressor.



Figure 3-1. Forces Acting on the Blades

From the aerodynamic point of view there are two limiting factors to the successful operation of the compressor. They are the angle of attack of the airfoil and the speed of the airfoil relative to the approaching gas (Figure 3-2). If the angle of attack is too steep, the flow will not follow the concave surface of the airfoil. This will reduce lift and increase drag. If the angle of attack is too shallow, the flow will separate from the concave surface of the airfoil. This also results in increased drag.



Figure 3-2. Airfoil Angle of attack Relative to Approaching Air or Gas

If the speed of the airfoil relative to the gas is too high, a shock will develop as the gas exceeds the speed of sound trying to accelerate as it passes around the airfoil. This shock will cause turbulent flow and result in an increase in drag. Depending on the length of the airfoil, this excessive speed could apply only to the tip of the compressor blade. Manufacturers have overcome this, in part, by decreasing the length of the airfoil and increasing the width (or chord).

For single-stage operation, the angle of attack depends on the relation of flow to speed. It can be shown that the velocity relative to the blade is composed of two components: the axial component depends on the flow velocity of the gas through the compressor, and the tangential component depends on the speed of rotation of the compressor (Figure 3-3). Therefore, if the flow for a given speed of rotation (rpm) is reduced, the direction of the gas approaching each blade is changed so as to increase the angle of attack. This results in more lift and pressure rise until the stall angle of attack is reached.



Figure 3-3. Velocity Component Relative to Airfoil

This effect can be seen on the compressor characteristic curve. The characteristic curve plots pressure against flow (Figure 3-4). The points on the curve mark the intersection of system resistance, pressure, and flow. (Note that opening the bleed valve reduces system resistance and moves the compressor operating point away from surge.) The top of each constant speed curve forms the loci for the compressor stall (surge) line.

Therefore, the overall performance of the compressor is depicted on the compressor performance map, which includes a family of constant speed (rpm) lines (Figure 3-5). The efficiency islands are included to show the effects of operating on and off the design point. At the design speed and flow, the angle of attack relative to the blades is optimum



AIRFLOW

Figure 3-4. Compression System Curve



Figure 3-5. Compressor Performance Curve

and the compressor operates at peek efficiency. If flow is reduced at a constant speed, the angle of attack increases until the compressor airfoil goes into stall.

As flow is increased at a constant speed the compressor characteristic curve approaches an area referred to as "stone wall." Stone wall does not have the dynamic impact that is prevalent with stall, but it is a very inefficient region. Furthermore, operation at or near stonewall will result in overtemperature conditions in the downstream process.

From the mechanical point of view, blade stresses and blade vibration are limiting factors. The airfoil must be designed to handle the varying loads due to centrifugal forces, and the load of compressing gas to higher and higher pressure ratios. These are conflicting requirements. Thin, light blade designs result in low centrifugal forces, but are limited in their compression-load carrying ability; while thick, heavy designs have high compression-load carrying capability, but are limited in the centrifugal forces they can withstand. Blade vibration is just as complex. There are three categories of blade vibration: resonance, flutter, and rotating stall. They are explained here.

Resonance—As a cantilever beam, an airfoil has a natural frequency of vibration. A fluctuation in loading on the airfoil at a frequency that coincides with the natural frequency will result in fatigue failure of the airfoil.

Flutter—A self-excited vibration usually initiated by the airfoil approaching stall.

Rotating Stall—As each blade row approaches its stall limit, it does not stall instantly or completely, but rather stalled cells are formed (see Rotating Stall Figure 6-1). Stall is discussed in more detail in Chapter 6.

The best way to illustrate flow through a compressor stage is by constructing velocity triangles (Figure 3-6). Gas leaves the stator vanes at an absolute velocity of C_1 and direction θ_1 . The velocity of this gas relative to the rotating blade is W_1 at the direction β_1 . Gas leaves the rotating stage with an absolute velocity C_2 and direction θ_2 , and a relative velocity W_2 and direction β_2 . Gas leaving the second stator stage has the same velocity triangle as the gas leaving the first stator stage. The projection of the velocities in the axial direction are identified as Cx, and the tangential components are Cu. The flow velocity is represented by the length of the vector. Velocity triangles will differ at the blade hub, mid-span, and tip just as the tangential velocities differ.

Pressure rise across each stage is a function of the gas density, ρ , and the change in velocity. The pressure rise per stage is determined from the velocity triangles:

$$\Delta P = \frac{\rho}{2g_{\rm C}} \left(W_1^2 - W_2^2 \right) + \frac{\rho}{2g_{\rm C}} \left(C_2^2 - C_3^2 \right)$$
(3-1)

This expression can be further simplified by combining the differential pressure and density, and referring to feet of head.



Figure 3-6. Velocity Diagrams for an Axial Flow Compressor.

Head =
$$\frac{\mu}{g_C} \times \Delta C = \frac{\Delta P}{\rho}$$
 (3-2)

where $\Delta P/\rho$ is the pressure rise across the stage and head is the pressure rise of the stage measured in feet head of the fluid flowing. The standard equation for compressor head is given below.

$$Head = \frac{Z_{ave}T_s}{MW} \left(\frac{R_c^{\sigma}}{\sigma}\right)$$
(3-3)

where Z_{ave} is the average compressibility factor of gas, and MW is the mole weight.

Before proceeding further, we will define the elements of an airfoil (Figure 3-7).

| Fixed Blade Row | Turning Angle = $\varepsilon = \beta_2' - \beta_1' x x$ | |
|------------------|---|--|
| Moving Blade Row | Chord Length | |

Camber Line Camber or Blade Angle = $\beta_2 - \beta_1$ Inlet Blade Angle = β_1 Exit Blade Angle = β_2 Inlet Flow Angle = β_1' Exit Flow Angle = β_2' Angle of Deviation = $\beta_2 - \beta_2'$ Stagger Angle = γ Pitch = s Leading Edge Trailing Edge Maximum Thickness = t Width = w Height = h Aspect Ratio = ratio of blade height to blade chord Angle of Attack or angle if incidence = $i = \beta_1 - \beta_1'$



Centrifugal Compressors

The centrifugal compressor, like the axial compressor, is a dynamic machine that achieves compression by applying inertial forces to the gas (acceleration, deceleration, turning) by means of rotating impellers.

The centrifugal compressor is made up of one or more stages, each stage consisting of an impeller and a diffuser. The impeller is the rotating element and the diffuser is the stationary element. The impeller consist of a backing plate or disc with radial vanes attached to the disc from the hub to the outer rim. Impellers may be either open, semi-enclosed, or enclosed design. In the open impeller the radial vanes attach directly to the hub. In this type of design the vanes and hub may be machined from one solid forging, or the vanes can be machined separately and welded to the hub. In the enclosed design, the vanes are sandwiched between two discs. Obviously, the open design has to deal with gas leakage between the moving vanes and the non-moving diaphragm, whereas the enclosed design does not have this problem. However, the enclosed design is more difficult and costly to manufacture.

Generally gas enters the compressor perpendicular to the axis and turns in the impeller inlet (eye) to flow through the impeller. The flow through the impeller than takes place in one or more planes perpendicular to the axis or shaft of the machine. This is easier to understand when viewing the velocity diagrams for a centrifugal compressor stage. Although the information presented is the same, Figure 3-8 demonstrates two methods of preparing velocity diagrams.

Centrifugal force, applied in this way, is significant in the development of pressure. Upon exiting the impeller, the gas moves into the diffuser (flow decelerator). The deceleration of flow or "diffuser action"



Figure 3-8. Velocity Diagrams for a Centrifugal Compressor

causes pressure build-up in the centrifugal compressor. The impeller is the only means of adding energy to the gas and all the work on the gas is done by these elements. The stationary components, such as guide vanes and diffusers, can only convert velocity energy into pressure energy (and incur losses). Pressure from the impeller eye to the impeller outlet is represented by the following:

$$P_{m} = \frac{G}{2g_{c}} [(C_{2}^{2} - C_{1}^{2}) + (U_{2}^{2} - U_{1}^{2}) + (W_{1}^{2} - W_{2}^{2})] = \frac{G}{2g_{c}} (C_{2u}U_{2} - C_{1u}U_{1})$$
(3-4)

The term $(C_2^2 - C_1^2)/2g_c$ represents the increase in kinetic energy contributed to the gas by the impeller. The absolute velocity C_1 (entering the impeller) increases in magnitude to C_2 (leaving the impeller). The increase in kinetic energy of the gas stream in the impeller does not contribute to the pressure increase in the impeller. However, the kinetic energy does convert to a pressure increase in the diffuser section. Depending on impeller design, pressure rise can occur in the impeller in relation to the terms $(U_2^2 - U_1^2)/2g_c$ and $(W_1^2 - W_2^2)/2g_c$. The term $(U_2^2 - U_1^2)/2g_c$ measures the pressure rise associated with the radial/ centrifugal field, and the term $(W_1^2 - W_2^2)/2g_c$ is associated with the relative velocity of the gas entering and exiting the impeller. The ideal head is defined by the following relationship:

Head_{ideal} =
$$P_m = \frac{1}{g_c} (C_2^2 - C_1^2)/2g_c$$
 (3-5)

Flow coefficient
$$\phi$$
 is defined as = $\frac{Q}{AU}$ (3-6)

where

$$Q = Cubic \text{ feet per second (CFS)}$$
$$A = Ft^2$$
$$U = Feet per sec$$

rewriting this equation
$$\phi = \frac{700Q}{D^3N}$$
 (3-7)

where D is diameter, and N is rotor speed.

The flow coefficients are used in designing and sizing compressors and in estimating head and flow changes resulting as a function of tip speed (independent of compressor size or rpm). Considering a constant geometry compressor, operating at a constant rpm, tip speed is also constant. Therefore, any changes in either coefficient will be directly related to changes in head or flow. Changes in head or flow under these conditions result from dirty or damaged compressor impellers (or airfoils). This is one of the diagnostic tools used in defining machine health.

The thermodynamic laws underlying the compression of gases are the same for all compressors—axial and centrifugal. However, each type exhibits different operating characteristics (Figure 3-9). Specifically, the constant speed characteristic curve for compressor pressure ratio relative to flow is flatter for centrifugal compressors than for axial compressors. Therefore, when the flow volume is decreased (from the design point) in a centrifugal compressor, a greater reduction in flow is possible before the surge line is reached. Also, the centrifugal compressor is stable over a greater flow range than the axial compressor, and compressor efficiency changes are smaller at off design points.

For the same compressor radius and rotational speed the pressure rise per stage is less in an axial compressor than in a centrifugal compressor. But, when operating within their normal design range, the efficiency of an axial compressor is greater than a centrifugal compressor.



Figure 3-9. Comparing Characteristic Curves of Axial and Centrifugal Compressors.

Variations in Compressor Design

Variable Guide Vane Compressor

Variable guide vanes (VGVs) are used to optimize compressor performance by varying the geometry of the compressor. This changes the compressor characteristic curve and the shape and location of the surge line. In this way the compressor envelope can cover a much wider range of pressure and flow. In centrifugal compressors the variable guide vane (that is, the variable inlet vane) changes the angle of the gas flow into the eye of the first impeller. In the axial compressor up to half of the axial compressor stages may incorporate variable guide vanes. In this way the angle of attack of the gas leaving each rotating stage is optimized for the rotor speed and gas flow.

Variable guide vane technology enables the designers to apply the best design features in the compressor for maximum pressure ratio & flow. By applying VGV techniques the designer can change the compressor characteristics at starting, low-to-intermediate and maximum flow conditions. Thereby maintaining surge margin throughout the operating range. Thus creating the best of all worlds. The compressor map in Figure 3-10 demonstrates how the surge line changes with changes in vane angle.



Figure 3-10. Composite Surge Limit Line Resulting From Variations In Vane Position

Variable guide vanes have an effect on axial and centrifugal compressors similar to speed: the characteristic VGV curves of the axial compressor being steeper than the characteristic VGV curves of the centrifugal compressor. The steeper the characteristic curve the easier it is to control against surge whereas the flatter characteristic curve the easier it is to maintain constant pressure control (or pressure ratio control).

POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT COMPRESSORS

There are many types of positive displacement compressors, but only the three major types will be discussed in this book. These are the blower, reciprocating compressor, and screw compressor. Blowers and screw compressors share some common features and a common history, while reciprocating compressors are noticeably different.

Blowers

The blower is a positive displacement compressor that was invented and patented in 1860 by Philander H. Roots and Francis M. Roots two brothers from Connersville, Indiana. Initially it was intended as a gas pump for use in blast furnaces. The blower design consists of two figure-eight elements or lobes. These lobes are geared to drive in opposite directions (see Figure 3-11).



Since the rotary lobes need to maintain clearance between each of the lobes a single stage blower can achieve only limited pressure ratio differential—typically 2.0. However, it is capable of compressing large volumes of gas at efficiencies up to 70%. Therefore, blowers are frequently used as boosters in various compression applications.

A typical two-lobe blower operating sequence is shown in Figure 3-12. Note that the upper rotor or lobe is turning clockwise while the lower lobe is turning counterclockwise.

Position #1: gas enters the lower lobe cavity from the left as compressed gas is being discharged from this cavity to the right and simultaneously gas is being compressed in the upper lobe cavity.

Position #2: the upper lobe cavity is about to discharge it's compressed gas into the discharge line.

Position #3: gas enters the upper lobe cavity from the left as compressed gas is being discharged from this cavity to the right and simultaneously gas is being compressed in the lower lobe cavity.

Position #4: the lower lobe cavity is about to discharge it's compressed gas into the discharge line.

Figure 3-13 shows a cross-section of a two-lobe blower. The blower discharges gas in discrete pulses, similar to the reciprocating compressor (pulsation control is discussed in more detail in the section on reciprocating compressors). These pulses may be transmitted to the downstream equipment or process and must be treated accordingly. For example, if the downstream piece of equipment is a reciprocating compressor, the scrubber and suction pulsation bottle will dampen the pulses from the blower. Some blower designs incorporate pulsation chambers in the body of the blower casing to help minimize pulses.

Blowers are used to boost low pressure gas (at or near atmospheric pressure) to the inlet of larger compressors. The various applications for blowers are listed in Table 3-1.



Figure 3-12. Typical Blower Operating Sequence



Figure 3-13. Roots Blower Courtesy of Dresser-Roots, Inc.

Table 3-1. Blower Applications

Gas Boosting Landfill Extraction Digester Gas Process Vacuum Gas Recycling Direct Reduced Iron Gas Blowing

Blowers are usually belt driven with an electric motor as the driver. Chain driven applications are also used where the driver is close-coupled to the blower as in reciprocating engine/turbocharger applications. An exploded view of a two-lobe blower is shown in Figure 3-14.

Table 3-2 list the general causes of problems encountered in blower operation.



Figure 3-14. Exploded View of the Roots Universal RAI Blower Courtesy of Dresser Roots, Inc.

Most problems can be avoided by first checking that the:

- Driver operates properly before connecting it to the blower;
- Blower turns freely before connecting it to the driver and process piping
- Oil type is correct and
- Oil reservoir is filled to the proper level

Blowers have been developed in both two-lobe and three-lobe configurations. A three-lobe rotor is shown in Figure 3-15.

Reciprocating Compressors

The reciprocating, or piston compressor, is a positive displacement compressor that uses the movement of a piston within a cylinder to move gas from one pressure level to another (higher) pressure level. The simplest example of this is the bicycle pump used to inflate a bicycle tire.

In the bicycle pump example we have the piston attached to a long rod, a pump cylinder (a tube or pipe closed on each end), two ball-type check valves (one inlet and one outlet), a flex hose and a connection de-

| TROUBLE | POSSIBLE CAUSE |
|--|---|
| Will Not Start | Check Driver Uncoupled Impeller Stuck Dirty blower elements |
| No flow | Wrong rotation Obstruction in inlet or discharge piping |
| Capacity Low | Speed too low Belt tension too loose Compressor ratio too high Obstruction in inlet or discharge piping Dirty blower elements |
| Excessive Power Draw (Motor Amp High) | Compressor ratio too high Obstruction in inlet or discharge piping Dirty blower elements |
| Vibration | Misalignment Impellers unbalanced Impellers contacting Driver or blower casings loose Foundation not level Worn bearings/gears Piping pulsations Dirty blower elements |
| Bearing/Gear Damage | Coupling/belt misaligned Belt tension excessive |
| Breather Blow-by Excessive | Broken seals or O-ring Oil level too high Oil type incorrect |

Table 3-2. Troubleshooting Chart

vice. The piston is as simple as a leather or rubber disk with two smaller diameter metal disks on either side to give the piston strength and stiffness. The cylinder is the tube that the leather-sandwiched piston moves within. The inlet or suction spring-loaded ball valves allow ambient air to flow into the cylinder as the piston is partially withdrawn from the cylin-


Figure 3-15. Three-lobe Blower Rotor Courtesy of Dresser Roots, Inc.

der (creating a partial vacuum) and closes while the piston compresses the air within the cylinder on the compression stroke; while the discharge ball valve (which is closed on the suction cycle) opens to let the compressed air flow out of the cylinder and into the receiver or tire.

Reciprocating compressors are used in many different industries:

- Oil & gas
 - Oil refineries
 - Gas gathering
 - Gas processing
- Transportation
 - Gas pipelines
- Chemical plants
- Refrigeration plants (large and small)

Reciprocating compressors types include the:

- Single-cylinder compressor
- Multi-cylinder balanced opposed compressor, and the
- Integral-engine compressor.

Single-cylinder Reciprocating Compressor

The single-cylinder reciprocating compressor (Figure 3-16) contains all the elements of any of the reciprocating compressors types.

Major elements of this compressor are the:

- Frame
- Piston
- Cylinder
- Crankshaft
- Connecting Rod
- Crosshead
- Piston Rod

The frame, crankshaft, connecting rod and piston rod define the strength or horsepower capability of the compressor. This overall strength or horsepower capability is combined into one measurement and that is rod load. Rod load is quoted in the English measurement system as pounds and in the metric system as Newtons.



Figure 3-16. Worthington HB GG 24 x 13 Single Stage Compressor before overhaul. Courtesy of Sun Engineering Services, Inc. and Power & Compression Systems Co.

Rod load is the algebraic sum of the inertia forces acting on the compressor frame, crankshaft, connecting rod, crosshead, piston and piston rod and gas loads. Therefore, rod load must take into account inertia forces of the reciprocating components and the gas load calculated at crank angle increments (usually 10 degree increments). Rod loads are defined as combined or overall loads, compression load and tension load.

Compression Rod Load = 0.785 x
$$[D_P^2 x (P_D - P_S) + D_R^2 x P_S]$$
 (3-8)

Tension Rod Load = 0.785 x
$$[D_P^2 x (P_D - P_S) - D_R^2 x P_S]$$
 (3-9)

Where:

 D_P = Piston diameter – inches D_R = Rod diameter – inches P_D = Discharge pressure – psia P_S = Suction pressure – psia

A change in sign of the combined or overall loads indicates a reversal in the vector loading on the bearing. This is discussed later in the section on bearings.

Frame

The frame or crankcase is generally made from cast iron although in some instances it is fabricated from steel plate. The crankcase forms the base upon which the crankshaft is supported. The crankcase also serves as the oil reservoir.

Crankshaft

The crankshaft, typically made of forged steel, consists of crankpins and bearing journals (Figure 3-17). While small crankshafts have been machined from a single forging, most crankshafts are fabricated from three parts: bearing journals, crankpins and interconnection pieces.

The crankshaft converts rotating motion to reciprocating linear motion via the connecting rod. The crankshaft journal connects to the journal bearing on the crank-end of the connecting rod and the crankpin connects to the journal bearing on the crosshead-end of the connecting rod.

Crosshead

The crosshead (Figure 3-18) rides in the crosshead guide moving linearly in alternate directions with each rotation of the crankshaft. The

Figure 3-17. Superior MH/HW Compressor Crankshaft Made From Either Forged Or Billet Heat Treated SAE 4140 Steel Courtesy of Cooper Cameron Corporation.

piston rod connects the crosshead to the piston. Therefore, with each rotation of the crankshaft the piston moves linearly in alternating directions.

The crosshead sits in the crosshead guide with the crankshaft on one end and the piston rod on the other. The crosshead guide may be



an integral part of the "distance piece" or a separate section. The guide consists of two bearing surfaces: one on top of the guide and one on the bottom. As the crosshead moves back and forth within the guide



Figure 3-18. Crosshead Assembly (Piston Rod Not Shown) Courtesy of ACI Services, Inc.

the piston rod exerts a vertical motion on it. As a result the crosshead is alternately in contact with the bottom bearing surface and the top bearing surface. Care must be taken that piston rod droop is within acceptable limits so as not to result in the crosshead cocking excessively.

Note: See Chapter 12 Case History for the article by Gordon Ruoff on piston rod run-out.

Distance Piece

The distance piece is used to provide sufficient space to facilitate separation of toxic vapors from the oil system and the atmosphere. The "distance piece" mounts to the compressor frame. Besides housing the crosshead guide the distance piece also houses the oil wiper packing (Figure 3-19). The piston rod traverses through the packing as it moves from the head-end to the crank-end thereby acting to seal the process gas in the cylinder from the lubricating environment. Due to the wear created on the piston rod resulting from contact with the packing the piston is often hardened in this contact area. The rod packing is originally assembled when the piston and rod assembly is installed. However, after assembly the sealing rings can be removed and replaced as needed.

Piston Rod

The piston rod is threaded on both ends and may even have a collar on the end that connects to the piston (Figure 3-20). Connecting the piston rod to the piston is an elaborate procedure. The piston must be secured to the rod so that the alternating inertial loading created



Figure 3-19. Rod Packing Assembly Courtesy of Cooper Cameron Corporation



Figure 3-20. Piston, Piston Rod, Rings and Wear Band Courtesy of ACI Services, Inc.

by the accelerating, decelerating and stopping of the piston with each revolution of the crankshaft does not put undue stresses on the rod or the piston ends. This is accomplished by stretching the rod between the crank-end collar and the head-end piston rod nut while simultaneously compressing the piston ends. The sketch below, though grossly out of proportion, illustrates the process (Figure 3-21).

Compressor manufacturers expend considerable amount of engineering and test man-hours to arrive at the proper lubricant and torque



Figure 3-21. Exaggerated Representation of Piston Deformation and Rod Stretch.

to stretch the rod and compress the piston while staying within the elastic limits of the materials of both parts.

The crank-end of the piston rod is threaded into the crosshead and a lock nut is used to guard against the rod backing out of the crosshead. The locknut also functions as a counterweight to compensate for loading on opposite sides of the crankshaft.

Piston

Pistons may be single-acting or double-acting. Single-acting pistons compress the process gas as the pistons moves towards the head-end of the cylinder only (see Figure 3-24). Double-acting pistons compress the process gas as the piston moves in both directions (see Figure 3-23).

Also pistons may be cast from one piece or assembled from several. Although piston balance has not been addressed by most manufacturers there have been cases where piston imbalance has caused rod failure.

Cylinders

There are two types of compressor cylinder designs: "Valves In Bore" and "Valves Out of Bore." The valves in bore design has the compressor valves located radially around the cylinder bore within the length of the cylinder bore. These cylinders have the highest percentage of clearance due to the need for scallop cuts at the head-end and crank-



Figure 3-22. Three Piece Cast Iron Pistons With TFE Riders And Flanged Rods Courtesy of ACI Services, Inc.



Figure 3-23. Piston and Cylinder Assembly Courtesy of Cooper Cameron Corporation



Figure 3-24. Single Acting Piston Operation

end of the cylinder bore to allow entry and discharge for the process gas.

The valves out of bore design consists of compressor valves at each end of the cylinder. While this design provides a lower percent clearance it is more maintenance intense. The unusually large outer head requires a large number of bolts that must be removed for routine service of the piston, wear band and compression rings. Sealing gas pressure on the crank-end is also problematic.

A compressor cylinder houses the piston, suction & discharge valves, cooling water passages (or cooling fins), lubricating oil supply fittings and various unloading devices. Medium to large compressor cylinders also include a cylinder liner.

The volume change during each stroke of the piston is the piston displacement (see Appendix F Compressor Cylinder Displacement Curves. The minimum cylinder volume is the clearance volume. There must be some clearance volume in a cylinder to avoid contact with the head-end or crank-end of the piston. See "Sizing & Selection" at the end of the Reciprocating Compression Section for details on calculating volumetric clearance and brake horsepower.

While a cylinder's capacity is physically fixed, several methods can be employed to reduce capacity and/or pressure differential.

Volume pockets (fixed and variable), volume bottles, suction valve unloaders and speed can be used to vary the compressor throughput. These will be discussed in more detail in the section on controls.

Valves

As discussed in the bicycle pump example, valves are used to control the gas flow into and out of the cylinder. There are suction valves and discharge valves.

The suction values open at the start of the suction stroke to allow gas to be drawn into the cylinder and close at the start of the compression stroke.

The discharge valves open when sufficient pressure builds up in the cylinder to overcome the combination of valve plate(s) spring load and downstream pressure. At the end of the compression stroke (just prior to the piston reversing direction) the pressure across the valve equalizes and valve plate(s) spring load closes the discharge valve. Valve plate (or poppets) should be smooth and should not bounce as these shorten valve life. Figure 3-25 shows the correct valve operation. Figure



Figure 3-25. Correct Valve Operation Courtesy of Roger Vaglia, Product Manager (Retired), White Superior Compressors 1962-2000

3-26 indicates an incorrect valve operation, in this case resulting from higher than necessary spring force.

Valve designs may employ either plates or poppets and there are many variations on these designs.

The pros and cons in the use of each are dependent on the compression ratio and the gas characteristics. Figures 3-27, 3-28 and 3-29 provide a general overview of the two valve types.



Figure 3-26. Incorrect Valve Operation—Valve Overspringing Courtesy of Roger Vaglia, Product Manager (Retired), White Superior Compressors 1962-2000

Figure 3-27 Compressor Poppet Valve Courtesy of Cooper Cameron Corporation





Figure 3-28 Compressor Plate Valve Courtesy of Cooper Cameron Corporation

Figure 3-29. Poppet Valve Poppets Courtesy of ACI Services, Inc.

Suction valves are installed in the cylinder valve cavity above the cylinder centerline and discharge valves are installed in the cylinder valve cavity below the cylinder centerline.

API Standard 618 "Reciprocating Compressors For Petroleum, Chemical, And Gas Industry Services" stipulates that the suction and discharge valves be designed and manufactured such that they cannot be inadvertently interchanged.

Suction valve unloaders (plug or finger type—see Figures 3-30, through 3-33 and volume pockets Figure 3-34) can be used to regulate compressor throughput. The suction valve unloaders prevent gas pressure from building up in the cylinder thereby reducing that cylinder's output.

A drawback of this approach is that cylinder gas temperature will rise if the same cylinder end is unloaded indefinitely. To prevent this from happening the control system must monitor cylinder gas temperatures and cycle through various cylinder loading configurations (this is addressed in more detail in Chapter 5, Throughput Control).

An alternate approach is the Head-End Bypass offered by ACI Services, Inc. Utilizing SimPlexTM, the configuration the head-end is unloaded by porting the head-end cylinder compressed gas directly back to suction. The DuPlexTM adds a pocket unloader to increase the head-



Figure 3-30. Plug-Type Suction Valve Unloader Courtesy of ACI Services, Inc.

end clearance for a partial reduction in throughput and the head-end unloader for maximum head-end unloading.

An advantage of this approach is that the head-end may be unloaded indefinitely. As with the suction valve unloader approach additional control logic must be incorporated into the compressor controller to activate the unloader.

The plug type unloader (Figure 3-30) uses a plug or piston through the center of the valve. When the plug is retracted gas pressure cannot build up in the cylinder.

The finger type unloader uses a set of "fingers" on each valve plate to hold the valve plates open thus preventing gas pressure build up in the cylinder (see Figure 3-32 and 3-33). There are some drawbacks with each type of unloader:

- The fingers, in the finger-type unloader, are subject to fatigue due to repeated use and could break off and be ingested into the cylinder.
- Liquids and contaminates in the gas could cause the plug in the plug-type unloaded to stick or seize.



The Innovation Resource for Reciprocating Compressors





Figure 3-32. Finger-type Unloader Courtesy of Cooper Camer**on** Corporation



Volume pockets increase the clearance volume (see the discussion on clearance volume and volumetric efficiency later in this chapter). This is another way to vary compressor throughput. As seen in Figure 3-34 retracting the plug increases the cylinder volume by the amount of the bottle capacity.

The only limitation to the size or number of volume bottles that can be added to a cylinder is the physical space available.

Lubrication

Lubrication is required for the main bearings, the crankshaft bearings, the crankpin bearings, the crosshead pin and the crosshead guide. Lubrication is also required for the piston.

Several methods are available to provide lubrication to the bearings and crosshead:

- Forced-feed method
- Passive gravity-feed method

The forced-feed oil lubrication uses a pump to move the oil through the compressor oil feed passages. A forced feed lube oil system is depicted in Figure 3-35.

The passive gravity method, as shown in Figure 3-36, uses a scoop or oil collector to move oil from the reservoir to a high point in the compressor. From that location the oil flows due to gravity to the bearings throughout the compressor.



Figure 3-34. Volume Bottle Unloader Assembly in the Unloaded Position Courtesy of ACI Services, Inc.



Figure 3-35. Compressor Frame Lubrication Oil System Courtesy of Petroleum Learning Programs, 305 Wells Fargo Dr., Houston, Texas 77090.



Figure 3-36. Oil Scoop can be seen directly below the bearing cap nut. Courtesy of Power & Compression systems

The force-feed lubrication system employs a shaft driven pump as the primary oil pump and an electric motor driven pump as the backup pump. Also included are dual lubrication filters. The force-feed lubrication method is usually employed in higher speed compressors (over 600rpm).

In cooler (or cold) climates a lubrication oil heater is installed in the reservoir. This oil heater is used to heat oil to a temperature at which oil will flow freely. For mineral oil this is approximately 35°F.

A separate lubrication system is employed to lubricate the piston within the cylinder. Since this method adds oil, an incompressible fluid, into the cylinder care must be taken not to add too much oil. Excessive oil supply could accumulate in the cylinder resulting in damage to the rod, piston or cylinder. The manufacturer will normally provide instructions to set the correct amount of oil supplied to the cylinder. Similar information is provided in the charts in Appendix G—Compressor Cylinder Lubrication.

Bearings

Hydrodynamic bearings are used almost exclusively in reciprocating compressors. The older, heavy-duty compressors use the split bear-



Figure 3-37. Connecting Rod and Bearings Courtesy of ACI Services. Inc.

ing design. The newer, lighter compressors use the tilt-pad designs.

Due to the way the oil distribution paths are machined into the bearing holders and supports the crankshaft may only be rotated in one direction to maintain proper oil supply.

Bearing life is affected by the condition and temperature of the lubricating oil, rod load, and rod reversal. The rod load should change from compression to tension and back to compression with each revolution. That is with each revolution the load vector on the bearing must change to allow continuous lubrication to all bearing surfaces. If the load vector does not change the flow of lube oil becomes inadequate eventually leading to bearing failure. Rod reversal is defined as the minimum distance, measured in degrees of crank revolution, between each change in sign of the force in the combined rod-load curve (Figure 3-38).

Rod reversal less than 15 degrees crank angle is cause for concern.

Pulsation Bottles

While strictly speaking pulsations bottles are not an integral part of the reciprocating compressor, they are a necessary part of the reciprocating compressor package. Pulsation bottles are placed at the inlet to the compressor and at the discharge from each compression stage. The pulsation bottle's stated purpose is to dampen pressure waves created by each compression pulse.

The suction pulsation bottle dampens the pressure pulse to the suction piping. Similarly the discharge pulsation bottles dampen the pressure pulses to the discharge piping. These pulses, if transmitted to



Figure 3-38. Red Reversal is the Shortest Distance, in Crank Angle Degrees, from Point to Point.

either the suction piping or discharge piping could be very detrimental to the operation and safety of the compressor.

Suction bottles are mounted on top of the compressor and discharge bottles are mounted beneath the compressor cylinders (Figure 3-39).

Sizing suction and discharge pulsation bottles is a complicated process. Although there are software programs that help with the calculations they should only be used by engineering personnel with experience in the seizing process and the software program. The American Petroleum Institute (API) suggests three design approaches to be followed when seizing pulsation bottles. The basic API guidelines are repeated here for the reader's convenience. However, it is strongly suggested that the entire specification be read and applied.

Reference Paragraph 3.9.2.1

"Design Approach 1: Pulsation control through the use of pulsation suppression devices designed using proprietary and/or empirical techniques to meet pulsation levels required in 3.9.2.5 based on the normal operating condition."

"Design Approach 2: Pulsation control through the use of pulsation suppression devices and proven acoustical simulation techniques in conjunc-



Figure 3-39. Dresser-Rand 7 HOSS-4 Compressors with Suction & Discharge Pulsation Bottles Courtesy of Power & Compression Systems

tion with mechanical analysis of pipe runs and anchoring systems (clamp design and spacing) to achieve control of vibrational response."

"Design Approach 3: The same as Design Approach 2, but also employing a mechanical analysis of the compressor cylinder, compressor manifold, and associated piping systems including interaction between acoustical and mechanical system responses as specified in 3.9.2.6"*

In order to size the suction and discharged bottles accurately detailed, information about the compressor and the suction and discharge piping must be available. This study is referred to as the Harmonic Resonance Analysis. Failure to perform the harmonic resonance analysis could result in pipe vibrations severe enough to rupture the gas piping.

The isometric piping drawing (see Figure 3-40) describes the piping layout, changes in elevation, size and changes in size. This information is critical to the safe design and operation of the compressor package.

^{*}API Standard 618 "Reciprocating Compressors For Petroleum, Chemical, And Gas Industry Services." Latest Edition.



Figure 3-41 is the overhauled and upgraded compressor shown in Figure 3-16. These two pictures demonstrate the longevity and usefulness of compression equipment.

Balanced Opposed Reciprocating Compressor

The balanced opposed reciprocating compressor as shown in Figure 3-42 makes use of multiple cylinders (as well as a crankshaft with multiple crankpin throws, connecting rods, crossheads, pistons and piston rods). Everything that was discussed in the section on single-cylinder compressors applies to the balanced opposed compressor.

The only limiting factor to the number of cylinders installed on a balanced opposed compressor is the load capability of the frame, the ability to maintain main bearing alignment and speed.

Balanced opposed compressors up to 12 cylinders are not unusual. Generally speaking compressors with two to six cylinders operate at speeds up to 1200 rpm. Compressors with eight or more cylinders run at speeds of 300 rpm.



Figure 3-41. Worthington HB GG 24 x 13 Single-stage Compressor after overhaul. Compliments of Sun Engineering Services, Inc., and Power & Compression Systems Co.



1 Cylinder (head-end), 2 Cylinder (crank-end), 3 Piston, 4 Piston Rings, 5 Piston Rod (Induction hardened in packing area), 6 Compressor Packing, 7 Non-reversible, noninterchangeable valves, 8 Valve Retainer, 9 Valve Cap, 10 Crosshead Guide, 11 Crosshead, 12 Replaceable Tri Metal Shoe, 13 Connection Rod, 14 Main Bearing Cap, 15 Crankshaft, 16 Tie Bar, 17 Breather Cap, 18 Top Cover, 19 Oil Filter, 20 Force Feed Lubricator, 21 Crosshead Guide Support, 22 Suction Nozzle Flange, 23 Discharge Nozzle Flange

Figure 3-42. Superior WH-64 Separable Balanced Opposed Reciprocating Compressor Courtesy of Cooper Cameron Corporation

The separable balanced opposed compressor may be driven by a gas engine, electric motor and, in rare cases, a steam turbine or a gas turbine. Whatever driver is selected a torsional analysis should be performed on the entire drive train. Torsional critical speed and response analysis will be addressed in more detail in Chapter 8, Vibration.

Integral Engine-compressor

The integral engine-compressor is not a new innovation, but in fact, an old one. Although specific dates and manufacturers are not available the integral engine-compressor was derived from the steam engine in the late 1800s. In the mid-1800s a compressor cylinder was fitted to a gas engine. The cross-section of a typical integral gas engine-compressor is shown in Figure 3-43. The concept proved successful for a number of reasons:



Figure 3-43. Integral Engine-compressor Cross-section with Power Pistons in the Vertical Plane and Compressor Pistons in the Horizontal Plane, Courtesy of Cooper Cameron Corporation

- Manufacturing technology for crankshafts, connecting rods, pistons and bearings was well developed.
- Both engine and compressor shared the same crankshaft and the same lubricating system.
- The need for a coupling was eliminated.
- The base plate was only slightly wider than the engine-only base plate.
- The engine and compressor cylinders could be shipped separately and the compressor cylinders mounted in the field. Thus reducing shipping width.

Preliminary Selection & Sizing

Compressor selection is dependent on target throughput and specific knowledge of the compressor or compressors to be considered. This process starts with determining the specific site and design condition. Site Conditions

Altitude = Sea level (barometric pressure)

Ambient temperature

Design conditions

Gas suction pressure = P_s

Gas suction temperature = T_s

- Intercooler temperature = $T_{intercooler}$ = (target 130°F maximum) Gas discharge pressure = P_d
- Required flow capacity = MMSCFD (by definition standard cubic feet per day is gas flow at 14.7 psia and 60° F).

Gas Properties

Specific gravity (SpG) Ratio of specific heats = k = (see Appendix C physical properties of gases).

In addition to the calculations discussed in Chapter 2, "General Theory," the following calculations are specific to reciprocating compressors.

Determine the number of compression stages by first dividing the final discharge pressure by the initial suction pressure (all pressures must be absolute).

Overall compression ratio =
$$CR = \frac{P_D}{P_s}$$
 (3-8)

Where

Pd = Discharge pressure (psia)

Ps = Suction pressure (psia)

The potential stages are determined by taking the root (square root, cubed root, etc) of the CR. The stage CR higher than 4.0 should not be considered as this would exceed material strengths of most compressors. In most cases an acceptable CR will be between 1.3 and 3.9. The higher the CR the fewer stages required and the lower the compressor cost.

Next the adiabatic discharge temperature for each stage is calculated using the following:

$$T_{d} = T_{s} \times CR_{stage} \frac{k-1}{k}$$
(3-9)

Where

 $\begin{array}{rl} T_{d} &= \text{Discharge temperature }^{\circ}\text{R} \\ T_{s} &= \text{Suction temperature }^{\circ}\text{R} \\ \text{CR}_{stage} &= \text{Compression ratio per stage} \\ k &= \text{Specific heat ratio} = C_{p}/C_{v}. \end{array}$

The maximum allowable gas discharge temperature for general service is 350°F. If calculated temperatures exceed this than use more stages. A good rule of thumb is to select approximately the same CRs per stage.

Note: In determining the number of stages the interstage pressure drop is neglected.

Estimating the required HP is the next step in the sizing & selection process. With this information in hand one or more drivers can be considered. The required horsepower for a compressor depends on the net amount of work done on the gas during the complete compression cycle. The following equation may be used to determine the stage HP or the total HP depending upon the stage information selected.

$$\frac{\text{Theoretical HP}}{\text{MMCFD}} = 46.9 \times \frac{k}{k-1} \times \left[\left(\text{CR}^{\frac{k-1}{k}} - 1 \right) \right] \times \left[\frac{Z_1 + Z_2}{2 \times Z_1} \right]$$
(3-10)

Where

CR = Compression ratio overall or per stage

Z = Compressibility factor overall or per stage

Multiplying the theoretical HP/MMCFD by the throughput required (MMCFD) provides the total Theoretical HP. Figure 3-44 may be used to approximate HP and temperature rise.

Determining the cylinder size, or sizes for multi-stage compressors, is an iterative process that requires knowledge of the cylinder diameter, stroke and speed. These calculations are easily and accurately performed in the manufacturer's computer sizing program. However, the reader can approximate these calculations by utilizing the nomographs in



Figure 3-44. Estimated Horse Power and Temperature Rise Based on Compression Ratio

Appendix F—Cylinder Displacement Curves. By selecting the cylinder diameter, stroke and compressor speed the cylinder displacement, in thousand cubic feet per day (MCFD), is easily determined.

With this information in hand the reader can approach any compressor and driver manufacturer and determine if they have the type & size of units required.

Clearance Volume: the volume remaining in the compressor cylinder at the end of the discharge stroke. This volume includes the space between the end of the piston and the cylinder head, the volume in the valve ports, the suction valve guards and the discharge valve seats. This volume is expressed as a percent of piston displacement.

Percent Clearance (%Cl) =
$$\frac{\text{Clearance Volume}}{\text{Piston Displacement}} \times 100$$
 (3-11)

Care should be taken that the units used are consistent.

The effect that clearance volume has on volumetric efficiency (Ev) depends on the compression ratio and the characteristics of the gas (that is the "k" value of the gas).

$$\% E_{v} = 100 - CR - \left[\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}} \times CR^{\frac{1}{k}} - 1\right] \times [\% Cl]$$
(3-12)

SCREW COMPRESSORS

One of the earliest, if not the earliest, screw compressors was developed in Germany in 1878 by Heinreich Krigar. The original Krigar rotor configuration resembles the Roots Blower rotor design, which was exhibited in Europe in 1867, with the exception that the Krigar rotors twist through an angle of 180 degrees along the rotor length.

In 1935, Alf Lysholm of Sweden improved the screw compressor with asymmetric 5 female—4 male lobe rotor profile that is still in use today.

The screw compressor is classified as a positive displacement device because a volume of gas becomes trapped in an enclosed space and than that volume is reduced. Within the compressor casing there are two screws with mating profiles, screw "A" and screw "B," with "A" having concave inlets and "B" having convex inlets. These screws rotate in opposite directions with screw "A" receiving power from the outside source and transmitting this power to screw "B" through a set of synchronization gears.

As the screws rotate the process gas is drawn into the inlet or suction port. Gas is compressed by rotary motion of the two intermeshing screws. The gas travels around the outside of the screws starting at the



Figure 3-45. Gas Screw Compressor courtesy of MAN Turbo AG

top and traveling to the bottom while it is being moved axially from the suction port to the discharge port. The location of the discharge port determines when compression is complete. A slide valve over the discharge ports is used to control or vary the discharge pressure.

The effectiveness of this arrangement is dependent on close fitting clearances between the two screws and sealing the suction and discharge ports. There is no contact between the screws. To improve compressor efficiency oil is injected into the inlet cavity to aid sealing and to provide cooling. Upon discharge the oil is separated from the gas stream to be recycled after filtering and cooling (as necessary). Separation of the oil from the gas can be achieved down to a level of 0.1 parts per million by weight (ppm wt) with a mesh pad and coalescing elements. Borocilicate microfiber material is typically used in coalescing elements. Depending on the application the gas may be further cooled and scrubbed to remove all traces of oil.

The oil-flooded compressor is capable of flowing over 90,000 standard cubic feet per hour (SCFH) at 200 psig. Injected oil quantities are approximately 10-20 gal/min per 100 HP.

Where oil contamination must be avoided compression takes place entirely through the action of the screws. These oil-free compressors usually have lower pressure and throughput capability. Higher throughputs can be achieved by employing multiple screw compressors in series. In this way throughputs of 120,000 SCFH at 150 psig can be achieved.

In reciprocating compressors a small amount of gas (clearance vol-



Figure 3-46. Typical **Screw** Compressor Rotors Courtesy of **Frick** By Johnson Controls ume) is left at the end of the stroke. This gas expands on the next suction stroke thereby reducing the amount of suction gas that could have been drawn into the cylinder. At the end of the discharge process of the screw compressor no clearance volume remains as all the compressed gas is pushed out the discharge port. This is significant as it helps the screw compressor achieve much higher compression ratios than reciprocating compressors.

To isolate the screw elements from the bearings, seals are furnished next to the rotor lobe at each end of the machine. Journal bearings are positioned outside the seal area. These are typically hydrodynamic sleeve-type bearings. Tilt-pad thrust bearings are positioned outside of the journal bearings.

Both mineral-based and synthetic oils are used. The oil selected is based on compatibility with the gas being compressed.

Screw Compressor Control

Three of the four control methods used in controlling screw compressors are also used on other compressor types. They are speed control, suction valve throttling and discharge valve throttling. The one control method unique to screw compressors is the slide valve.

Slide Valve

Unloading is achieved by moving the slide valve towards the discharge port (see Figure 3-47). This effectively shortens the working



Figure 3-47. Slide Valve Operation

length of the rotor. Since less gas is compressed the required horsepower is reduced.

This control technique is used with a constant speed drive. Flow variation ranges from 100% to 15% with respective power levels down to 40%.

Variable Speed Drive (VSD)

This control technique varies the speed to match the required throughput. As in other rotating element machines attention must be paid to the critical speed of the individual rotating elements.

Suction Value Throttling

This control technique is utilized in a constant speed application. This technique controls throughput to the desired set point by modulating gas flow into the inlet. While it is the least expensive control method is has it limitations. The two typical control modes are:

- Full Load: The suction valve is open and the unit is making 100% of its rated flow.
- Part Load: the suction valve is partially closed (or open) and restricting gas flow into the suction port.
- No Load: The unit is still turning but the suction valve is closed and there is no flow. As a result the unit is still consuming energy (15-35% of full load) but not producing any flow.

Discharge Valve Throttling

This type of control system is not recommended and is seldom used. If the discharge is closed the compressor will overheat and casing pressure could exceed safe operating limits.

Figure 3-48 summarizes the various control methods vs. power consumed.

Figure 3-49 demonstrates that screw compressors can be very large.



Figure 3-48. Capacity Control vs. Power



Figure 3-49. Screw Compressor Courtesy of MAN Turbo AG

Chapter 4

Effect of Operating Conditions

GENERAL

A compressor increases the gas pressure from the point "A" level to the point "B" level in the process of moving the gas from point "A" to point "B." This applies to both dynamic and positive displacement type compressors.

However, the gas is acted upon by its surroundings. Gas composition (molecular weight and specific heat), temperature and pres-

EFFECTS OF TEMPERATURE & PRESSURE





sure influence how a gas behaves. Also effecting compression is the system resistance (the pressure that the compressor must overcome) and the compressor compression ratio (CR). The compressor characteristic curve is a tool in representing how these parameters effect compressor operation. As shown in Figure 4-1 there are different characteristic curves for different pressures and temperatures. This is also true when molecular weight and specific heat are variables. As

long as the deviations are small the compressor will be able to adapt to these changes through judicious control techniques.

Considering the effect of gas temperature and pressure from the equation for GHP it is evident that increases in gas inlet temperature, pressure or compression ratio will increase the required GHP necessary to compress the gas. This effect is demonstrated in Figure 4-2.

Also an increase in molecular weight or specific heat ratio will increase the horsepower requirement at constant temperature, pressure and compression ratio as show in Figure 4-3.

DYNAMIC COMPRESSORS

Specific factors that impact the dynamic compressor are surge and the different aspects of surge with varying compression stages.

As design compression ratios are increased the surge line rotates clockwise about the "Zero" point with increasing volumetric flow. (Figures 4-4, 4-5, and 4-6).

Each additional compressor stage changes the shape and location of the surge line thereby generating a composite surge line.

Speed affects axial and centrifugal compressors differently; the characteristic speed curves of the axial compressor being steeper than the characteristic speed curves of the centrifugal compressor. The steeper



Figure 4-2 Compression Ratio Effects on Gas Temperature & BHP/Flow



EFFECTS OF SPECIFIC HEAT RATIO

Figure 4-3. Effect of Specific Heat Ratio on BHP/Flow

the characteristic curve the easier it is to control against surge. Whereas the flatter the characteristic curves the easier it is to maintain constant pressure control (or pressure ratio control).

As inlet conditions change the operating point moves along the system resistance curve (assume that the system resistance curve is constant) as follows (see Figure 4-7):

- The operating point moves up along the system resistance curve to Point B as
 - Ambient pressure increases
 - Ambient temperature decreases, and the
 - Surge line moves to the right and closer to the operating point
- The operating point moves down along the system resistance curve to Point A as



Figure 4-5. Two-Stage Compressor Map

- Ambient pressure decreases
- Ambient temperature increases, and the
- Surge line moves to the left and further away from the operating point.



Figure 4-7. Effects of Changing Inlet Conditions

Whereas molecular weight, gas compressibility, inlet pressure and temperature have a significant impact on controlling compressor operation, their impact can be minimized. This is accomplished by recognizing the similarities in the head and flow relationships.
To demonstrate the equations for head and flow can be simplified by considering head versus flow². In so doing the equations for head and flow² can be reduced as follows:

$$H_{p} = \left(\frac{Z_{avv} * T_{s}}{MW}\right) * \left(\frac{CR^{\sigma} - 1}{\sigma}\right)$$
(4-1)

$$Q^{2} = \left(\frac{Z_{s} * T_{s}}{MW}\right) * \left(\frac{\Delta P_{os}}{P_{s}}\right)$$
(4-2)

since

$$\left(\frac{Z_{s} * T_{s}}{MW}\right) \approx \left(\frac{Z_{ave} * T_{s}}{MW}\right)$$
(4-3)

than

$$H_{p'} \approx \left(\frac{CR^{\sigma} - 1}{\sigma}\right) \tag{4-4}$$

and

$$Q^{2^{*}} \approx \left(\frac{\Delta P_{\omega}}{P_{s}}\right) \tag{4-5}$$

Where

= Polytropic head—feet H Z_{ave} = Compressibility factor—average = Compressibility factor—suction conditions Z, = Suction temperature— ^{0}R T_s MW = Molecular weight = Compression ratio CR $\sigma \equiv \frac{k-1}{k^* \eta_p}$ Ratio of specific heats and $\eta_p =$ polytropic efficiency = Differential pressure across flow orifice in suction line ΔP_{os} = Suction pressure—psia Ъ°

The reduced coordinates define a performance map which does not vary with varying inlet conditions; has one surge limit point for a given rotational speed and compressor geometry and permits or facilitates



(Volumetric Flow)² or Delta Pressure,/Pressure,

Figure 4-8. Simplified Compressor Map Using Pressures Only

calculation of the operating point without obtaining molecular weight and compressibility measurements.

For a given rotational speed and compressor geometry, the operating point can be defined by a line from the origin to the operating point. This line can be defined by its slope = Hp/Q_s^2 . Each coordinate can be reduced by a common factor without changing the slope.

Thus the operating point can be precisely defined by: $(H_p/A)/(Q_s^2/A)$ or $Hp'/Q_s^{2'}$

CENTRIFUGAL COMPRESSOR SAFETY LIMITS

- A. Performance limits (usually overspeed) are not uncommon.
- B. Surge is a serious threat to all dynamic compressors. Virtually every compressor is outfitted with some sort of antisurge protection (bleed valves, VGVs). The consequences are too severe to ignore.
 - 1. If the surge limit is crossed, there will be severe high speed oscillations accompanied by vibration and rising gas temperatures
 - 2. Surge is a high speed phenomenon—the drop from full flow to

reverse flow can occur in 0.04 seconds.

- 3. In addition to the surge limit several other performance limits (pressure, speed, load, choke) have to be observed as well.
- 4. Usually choke will not be a problem.

POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT COMPRESSORS

With positive displacement compressors variations in gas composition (molecular weight, specific heat ratio, compressibility), gas pressure and gas temperature are less critical than they are in dynamic compressors. While small changes have a minimal effect on compressor operation, large changes could exceed the available driver power, fail to meet the required throughput or fail to achieve the required discharge pressure. In such a case the compressor could continue to operate at reduced throughput and power. However, failure to achieve the required discharge pressure would shutdown the operation.

Reciprocating compressors are designed to operate across a range of pressures or system resistances. As shown in Figure 4-9 the characteristic curve between the high and low system resistance lines is almost a straight vertical line. At very high differential pressures flow starts to decrease. Operation in this range usually results in failure (seals, piston rods, bearings).

One of the major causes of failure in reciprocating compressors is liquids or hydrates in the gas. Only very small amounts of liquid can be expelled through the discharge valve. However, prolonged operation even with a small amount of liquid will lead to valve failure. If the volume of the liquid exceeds the clearance volume either the rod will bend or the piston will fail. Therefore, it is imperative that the gas entering the compressor is dry and free from liquids or hydrates.

RECIPROCATING COMPRESSOR SAFETY LIMITS

- A. Maximum speed of the driver or the compressor.
- B. Performance limits—pressure, temperature, gas composition (molecular weight, specific heat ratio) have to be observed as well.
- C. Liquids and hydrates in the gas must be avoided



Figure 4-9. Reciprocating Compressor Characteristic Curve

Chapter 5 Throughput Control

Throughput control (capacity control or process control) is achieved by controlling the energy input to the compressor in order to reach the control objective (process set point). For all compressor types this is accomplished by using speed control, suction throttling, discharge throttling or recycle control. In addition to the above, for dynamic compressors, throughput control can be achieved by using guide vane position where applicable. Throughput control for reciprocating compressors can be achieved by using fixed or variable volume pockets and suction valve unloaders. And for screw compressors throughput control is achieved by using a slide valve. A discussion of each of these control methods follows.

SPEED CONTROL

Increasing speed moves the characteristic curve to the right (see Figure 5-1) resulting in increasing flow at a constant pressure or increasing pressure at constant flow. Speed control is the most efficient control method and it can be combined with other control methods for control fine-tuning.

SUCTION VALVE THROTTLING

This control method restricts the gas flow and pressure into the compressor inlet. Suction valve throttling is accomplished by installing a control valve (either linear or equal percentage see Chapter 9) immediately upstream of the compressor and controlling the valve's position as a function of either discharge pressure or flow. As shown in Figure 5-2 suction valve throttling moves the characteristic curve to the left.



Figure 5-1. Speed Control



Figure 5-2. Suction Valve Throttling Control

DISCHARGE VALVE THROTTLING

This control method restricts the pressure from the compressor to match the required process pressure at constant flow (Figure 5-3). Because the compressor is working harder than the process requires this control scheme is extremely inefficient. As a result this control technique is rarely used.

VARIABLE GUIDE VANE CONTROL

Variable guide vane (VGV) control applies to dynamic compressor types only. By opening the VGVs the surge point and the characteristic



DISCHARGE THROTTLING CONTROL



VGV CONTROL



Figure 5-4. Variable Guide Vane Control

curve move to the right. In effect this creates the largest turndown of all the control methods. It also increases the surge margin as the VGV's close. While this control method is more efficient than suction valve throttling it is also more expensive. Not only is the first cost higher for a compressor with VGVs, but also the maintenance cost is higher.

RECYCLE VALVE CONTROL

The recycle valve returns compressor discharge flow back to suction (Figure 5-5). To optimize recycle valve operation a gas cooler is usually installed in the recycle line. In this way the hot discharge gas does not increase the temperature of the suction gas into the compressor. The recycle valve may be modulated from full open to full closed position to provide a 100% range of control. Also a recycle valve may be used with suction valve unloaders to smooth the loading/unloading steps.

SUCTION VALVE UNLOADERS

Suction valve unloaders apply to reciprocating compressors only. Suction valve unloaders prevent gas pressure from building up in each cylinder end. It accomplishes this by holding the valve plates open (finger type unloader) or retracting a plug (plug type unloader) from the center of the valve (suction valve unloaders are discussed in detail in Chapter 3). Suction valve unloaders can be activated to unload one cylinder end at a time or combinations of head-ends and crank-ends as a function of the total throughput required and gas temperature. On some compressor models the gas cycling in and out of the unloaded

RECYCLE CONTROL



Figure 5-5. Recycle Valve Control

cylinder end can overheat. To address this issue a valve sequence must be created to switch unloaded ends in order to maintain acceptable gas temperatures. Considering a four cylinder single stage balanced opposed separable compressor, each of the eight ends (four head-ends and four crank ends) can be sequenced as demonstrated in Chart 5-1. Ends may be switched, not only to achieve the required throughput, but also to maintain gas temperature.

For example, the four-cylinder single-stage balanced opposed separable compressor in Figure 5-6 is used as a fuel gas booster compressor in parallel with a centrifugal compressor to supply fuel gas to a gas turbine at constant pressure and varying throughput. To meet the gas turbine flow requirements suction valve unloaders where installed on all head-end and crank-end suction valves. These valves are sequenced as shown in Chart 5-1. To achieve smooth flow and pressure transition between each load/unload step the dedicated control program also modulated the recycle valve with each step.

Figure 5-7 shows the interaction of flow, horsepower and suction pressure at each unloading step with changes in suction pressure. At 30 MMSCFD and 190 psig the compressor can operate with 4 ends unloaded and the recycle valve slightly open.



Figure 5-6. Four-cylinder Single-stage Balanced Opposed Separable Compressor

| | 0 | | | S | pecific E | nds To E | Be Loade | ed | |
|---------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| No Ends | Sequence - within | 1H | 2H | 3H | 4H | 1C | 2C | 3C | 4C |
| 0 | N/A | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | a b c d f g h | X 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 X 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 X 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 X 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 X 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 X 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 X 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 X |
| 2 | a b c d | X 0 0 0 | X 0 0 0 | 0 X 0 0 | 0 X 0 0 | 0 0 X 0 | 0 0 X 0 | 0 0 0 X | 0 0 0 X |
| 3 | a b d f g h | X 0 X 0 0 X 0 0 | X 0 0 X 0 X 0 0 0 | X 0 0 X 0 0 X 0 | 0 X 0 X 0 0 X 0 | 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X | 0 X 0 0 X 0 0 X | 0 0 X 0 X 0 0 0 X | 0 0 X 0 0 X 0 X |
| 4 | a b | X 0 | X 0 | X 0 | X 0 | 0 X | 0 X | 0 X | 0 X |
| 5 | a b c d f g h | X X 0 X X 0 X 0 | X 0 X 0 X X 0 | X 0 X X 0 X X 0 0 | X 0 X 0 X 0 X | X 0 X 0 X X 0 X | 0 X X 0 X X 0 X | 0 X 0 X 0 X X X | 0 X 0 X X 0 X X |
| 6 | a b c d | X X 0 | X X X 0 | X X 0 X | X X 0 X | X 0 X X | X 0 X X | 0 X X X | 0 X X X |
| 7 | a b d f g h | X X X X X X 0 | X X X X X 0 X | X X X X 0 X X X | X X X 0 X X X X | X X 0 X X X X X | X 0 X X X X X X | x 0 X X X X X X X | 0 X X X X X X X X |
| 8 | а | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Chart 5-1. Compressor Loader/Unloader Sequence

Each step is to be sequenced as a function of TIME and GAS TEMPERA-TURE at the compressor end selected.



Figure 5-7. Variation in Flow & Horse Power as a Function of Suction Pressure

VARIABLE OR FIXED VOLUME POCKETS

Variable and fixed volume pocket control applies to reciprocating compressors only. Volume pockets vary throughput and efficiency by adding clearance to the piston area. Volume pockets can be either fixed or variable (manual or automatic).

Volume pockets are most easily added to the head-end of the compressor cylinder. While volume pockets could be added to the crank-end the amount of space is often limited. The p-v plot in Figure 5-8 demonstrates how the operation of the volume pockets effects volume and throughput.



AFFECT OF OPENING VARIABLE VOLUME POCKET

Figure 5-8. Affect of Opening/Closing The Head-End Variable Volume Pocket

Chapter 6

Centrifugal/Axial Compressors Description of Surge

SURGE & STALL

Surge is an operating instability that can occur in dynamic (axial and centrifugal) compressors and blowers (but not in other positive displacement compressors).

Surge and **stall** are often considered to be one and the same. In fact stall is a precursor to surge. As the compressor operating point approaches the surge line a point is reached where flow starts to become unstable.

The stall phenomena occurs at certain conditions of airflow, pressure ratio, and speed, which result in the individual compressor airfoils going into stall similar to that experienced by an airplane wing at a high



Figure 6-1. Rotating Stall

angle of attack. The stall margin is the area between the steady state operating point and the compressor stall line.

As each blade row approaches its stall limit, it does not stall instantly or completely, but rather stalled cells are formed (Figure 6-1). In axial compressors these stall cells can extend from a few blades up to 180° around the annulus of the compressor. Also these cells tend to rotate around the flow annulus at about half the rotor speed while the average flow across each stage remains positive. Operation in this region is relatively short and usually progresses into complete stall. Rotating stall can excite the natural frequency of the blades.

Stall often leads to more severe instability—this is called surge. When a compressor surges flow reversal occurs in as little as 50 milliseconds and the cycle can repeat at a rate of 1/2 to 2 hertz (cycles per second). Although complete flow reversal may not occur in every surge cycle, the fact that flow does reverse has been documented in numerous tests. The most impressive, of which, is when the axial compressor on a jet engine goes into surge (see Figure 6-2). From the point of view of passengers on board the only evidence of surge is the repeated, loud "popping" sound that accompanies surge (unless seated by a window, forward of the engines, and looking directly out at the engine inlet).

In industrial applications flow reversal is observed as fluctuations



Figure 6-2. Jet Engine Axial Compressor Surge

in measured flow simultaneous with an increase in vibrations. If close to a surging compressor a "whooshing" sound may also be heard.

Surge can cause the rotor to load and unload the active and passive sides of the thrust bearings in rapid succession. When severe the rotor may contact the stators resulting in physical damage.

The compressor map is the single most useful tool for describing surge. The compressor map shows the characteristic curves and the locus of points defining the surge line. The "X" axis is volumetric flow and the "Y" axis may be discharge pressure (Pd), differential pressure (ΔP) or compressor pressure ratio (CR or Rc).

In general, surge can be defined by the symptoms detailed in Table 6-1.

Surge happens so quickly that conventional instruments and human operators may fail to recognize it. This is especially true if the vibration does not trigger the vibration alarm setting. In cases where there was not an "observed incident," the evidence of a surge may be verified by a loss in compressor efficiency.

In industrial compressor applications the severity of surge is de-



Figure 6-3. Compressor Map

pendent on the volume of the downstream equipment including process vessels, piping, etc. The larger this volume, the greater the damage caused by surge, should it occur. Some factors leading to the unset of surge are listed in Table 6-2.

| Table 6-1. | Surge | Description | |
|------------|-------|-------------|--|
|------------|-------|-------------|--|

- 1 Flow reverses in 20 to 50 milliseconds
- 2 Flow reverses at a rate if ¹/₂ to 2 Hertz
- 3 Compressor vibration (mostly axial but vertical & horizontal may also be affected)
- 4 Gas temperature rises
- 5 Surge is accompanied with a "popping" or "whooshing sound
- 6 Trips or shutdowns may occur

| Table 6-2. Factors Leading to Surge | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| FACTORS LEADING TO SURGE | | | | |
| At Full Operation | Trips | | | |
| | Power Loss | | | |
| | Jammed Valves (VGVs) | | | |
| | Process Upsets | | | |
| | Molecular Weight Changes | | | |
| | Intercooler Failure | | | |
| | Rapid Load Changes | | | |
| | Compressor Fouling | | | |
| | Dirty Compressor | | | |
| At Reduced Operation | Start/Stop Cycles | | | |
| 1 | Load Changes | | | |

Some of the consequences of surge are listed below:

- Unstable flow and pressure
- Damage to seals, bearings, impellers, stators and shaft
- Changes in clearance
- Reduction in compressor throughput
- Reduction in efficiency
- Shortened compressor life

Chapter 7

Surge Control Centrifugal/Axial Compressors

In Chapter 5 throughput control was discussed as it applied to all compressors—dynamic and positive displacement. In this chapter, control will be discussed, as it applies to dynamic compressors only. Specifically this means controlling the dynamic compressor to avoid operating at or near surge. To accomplish this several control techniques will be employed. They are: a) minimum flow control; b) maximum pressure control; c) dual variable control; and d) ratio control.

Before proceeding it is necessary to determine where the compressor is operating relative to the surge region. For a given set of constraints (such as, compressor geometry, available control mechanisms and the process), the compressor operating location can be defined by a line from the origin to the compressor operating point (as was discussed in Chapter 4—Dynamic Compressors).

MINIMUM FLOW CONTROL

Minimum flow control is possibly the simplest and least expensive control method. As indicated in Figure 7-1, the surge margin is normally tuned to prevent surge at high pressures. But when the compressor operates at lower pressure levels, the surge margin is needlessly increased. This is a very inefficient way to control against surge.

MAXIMUM PRESSURE CONTROL

Maximum pressure control is a simple and inexpensive (flow measurement instrumentation is not required) control technique most frequently found in constant speed compressors. This control method is not very efficient and offers only, about, a 10% turndown. As Figure 7-2



Figure 7-1. Minimum Flow Control

shows, the maximum controller set point does not protect against the operating point crossing into surge at low pressures. And if the operating point goes above the controller set point the recycle valve will open even though the operating point may be far to the right of the actual surge region.

DUAL VARIABLE CONTROL

Dual variable control (Figure 7-3) is employed to control one primary variable while at the same time constraining one or more separate variables. For example, a process may require that the compressor maintain a constant discharge pressure, but at the same time ensure that other parameters (such as maximum motor current, minimum suction pressure or temperature) not be exceeded. Exceeding any of these limits



Figure 7-2. Maximum Pressure Control

could result in serious damage to the compressor, damage to the driver or damage to the process equipment (upstream or downstream).

Both flow control and pressure control techniques leave the compressor vulnerable to surge as discussed above. A more realistic control approach would be to establish a control line (or surge limit line) that mimics the actual surge line and is set up at a reasonable distance (margin) from the actual surge line. This is the approach that has proven most successful in situations where the above control methods are inadequate. This method is referred to as ratio control.

Ratio Control

Recall the equations for polytropic head and flow squared from Chapter 4 (equation 4-1 & 4-2). The same relationships are rewritten below in equation 7-1.

$$H_{p} = \frac{Z_{ave} \bullet T_{s}}{MW} \bullet \frac{R_{c}^{o} - 1}{\sigma} \text{ and } Q = \sqrt{\left\| \left(\frac{Z_{s} \bullet T_{s}}{MW} \right) \bullet \left(\frac{\Delta P_{os}}{P_{s}} \right) \right\|}$$
(7-1)



Figure 7-3. Dual Variable Control

Using the format from Figure 7-4, the surge line is renamed the surge limit line (SLL) and the surge limit set point is renamed the surge control line (SCL). To enhance the ability to control against surge over a wide range of conditions additional control ratio limits are added. These are shown in Figure 7-5 Surge Control Map, and listed in Chart 7-1.

The surge control map in Figure 7-5 shows the relationship between the actual surge line, the operating point and various control lines developed to control the compressor throughout its operating range.

These lines are defined as follows:

Using the definitions in Chart 7-1, the operating point can be defined by the slope of the line from the origin to the operating point. This is referred to as the operating point line or OPL.

Slope of the operating point line = OPL =
$$\frac{H_p}{Q_s^2} = \frac{H_{p1,red}}{q_{s1,red}}$$
 (7-2)



Flow

Figure 7-5. Surge Control Map

| | chart / Il Sunge Control Factors |
|---------------------|---|
| SSL | Slope of the Surge Stop Line |
| SLL | Slope of the Surge Limit Line |
| SAL | Slope of the Surge Avoidance Line |
| SCL | Slope of the Surge Control Line |
| OPL | Slope of the Operating Point Line @ Design Conditions |
| b or b ₁ | Distance Between SCL and SLL |
| SA | Distance Between SCL and SAL |
| SS | Distance Between SSL and SLL |
| d | Distance Between Operating Point and SLL |
| d _{SA} | Distance Between Operating Point and SAL |
| T _d | Derivative Action Time Constant |
| T _{SA} | Time Interval Between Step Outputs |
| DEV | Distance from Operating Point to SCL |

Chart 7-1. Surge Control Factors

Similarly the surge limit line can be defined by the slope of the surge limit line and is based on the slope of the surge line. The surge limit line is defined as follows:

Slope of the surge limit line = SLL =
$$\frac{H_p}{Q_s^2} = \frac{H_{p1,red}}{q_{s1,red}}$$
 (7-3)

Furthermore, using the ratio of the two slopes, OPL and SLL a new term is defined which is based of the relationship between these slopes. This term is G_s .

Then
$$G_s = \frac{OPL}{SLL}$$
 . (7-4)

And the distance between the operating point and the surge limit point is defined as "d" where

$$d = 1 - G_s \tag{7-5}$$

When the slopes of the SLL and the OPL are equal, $G_s = 1$ and d = 0. which is as it should be since the distance between the lines is 0.

Also Deviation is defined as the distance from the operating point to the surge control line (SCL). Therefore,

$$DEV = d - b \bullet f (\Delta P_{o,s})$$
(7-6)

where $f(\Delta P_{o,s})$ = function characterizing the shape of the SCL and b is the margin of safety.

$$f(\Delta P_{o,s})$$
 may be either $\frac{1}{\Delta P_{o,s}}$ or 1. (7-7)

If $f(\Delta P_{o,s}) = \frac{1}{\Delta P_{o,s}}$ then the SCL is parallel to the SLL and b is the distance between them.

If
$$f(\Delta P_{o,s}) = 1$$
 then SCL & SLL intercept at 0 and

$$b = 1 - \frac{SCL}{SLL}$$
(7-8)

Using the 0 intercept approach for all control lines the distance between surge control line (SCL) and the surge avoidance line (SAL) is represented by

SA output =
$$C_1 \left(C_0 \bullet d_{SA} + T_d \bullet \frac{G}{dt} \right)$$
 (7-9)

and $b = b_1 + nb_2$ where *n* is the number of surge cycles.

The above control techniques can now be used to implement algorithms that will avoid a surge and stop surge, should it occur. The surge avoidance algorithm and the stop surge algorithm are described below.

SURGE AVOIDANCE ALGORITHM

The distance from the operating point line to the surge avoidance line is defined by d_{SA} .

Where
$$d_{SA} = G_s + b_1 + nb_2 - SA - 1$$
, (7-10)
and $SA = \frac{SAL - SCL}{SLL}$. (7-11)

When the operating point (i.e. OPL) is to the right of the SAL, d_{SA} will be <0. Only when d_{SA} goes positive is the step output to the bypass valve implemented. Also the step output is repeated in T_{SA} time intervals until the bypass valve is full open. Do not use the derivative if the signal is noisy.

SURGE STOP ALGORITHM

SS is the surge stop line distance and is defined as

$$SS = \frac{OPL}{SLL} - 1 \tag{7-12}$$

When the OPL is to the right of the SSL, SS is < 0 and no action is taken. When the OPL is to the left of the SSL, then SS > 0 and the n value for the number if surge cycles is increased a set amount (n=1, n=2, n=3, etc each time the operating point crosses the surge stop line.

An example in the use of the above surge control technique follows:

CALCULATE THE SURGE LINE SLOPE

Using the following relationship:

$$\Delta P_{\rm os} = \frac{\left[1 - (d/D)\right]}{N^2 C^2 d^4 Y^2} \rho \times q^2$$
(7-13)

where d = 6.373 and d = Fa d_{meas} and D = 10.02 and D = FaD_{meas'} and Fa is the Thermal Expansion Factor.

$$Fa = 1 @ 70^{\circ}F$$
 (7-14)

Based on a compressor map the surge point is at the following conditions:

q = 1220 acfm, flow in actual cubic feet per minute Discharge Pressure (Pd) = 338 psia Suction Pressure (Ps) = 118.7 psia

Also gas parameters are as follows: Molecular Weight (MW) = 17.811Specific Heat Ratio (k) = 1.286Compressibility Factor (Z) = 0.98Suction Temperature (Ts) = $70^{\circ}F = 530^{\circ}R$

Therefore, **density** (
$$\rho$$
) = $\frac{MW \bullet P_s}{Z \bullet R_s T_s}$ = 0.37929 (7-15)
and

Velocity of Approach Factor (E) =

(E) =
$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-(d/D)^4}}$$
, where $\beta = d/D \blacksquare$ the beta ratio. (7-16)

Rearranging and squaring the above term

$$I/E = [1-\beta] = 0.83635$$
 (7-17)

Gas Volumetric Flow Factor (N) = 5.982114 from Table 9.16 pp 9.35^* when flow is measured in acfm.

Discharge Coefficient (C) = $C_{\infty} + b/R_D^n$ (7-18)

and C_{∞} is the discharge coefficient at the infinite Reynolds Number (table 9/1 pp 9.141*).

$$C_{\infty} = 0.5959 = 0.0312 \,(\beta) = -0.184 \,(\beta) = \frac{0.09 \,(\beta)}{D \left[1 - (\beta)\right]} - \frac{0.0337 \,(\beta)}{D} = 0.57874$$
(7-19)

b =
$$91.70(\beta)^{2.5}$$
 = 29.58420 and n=0.75
and from Table 9.20 equation *i pp* 9.39* (7-20)

$$R_{D} \quad \left[2266.970 \frac{\rho}{\mu DN} \right] q \text{ and } \mu = 0.0106 @ 1 \text{ atmosphere and } 70^{\circ} \text{F}$$
(7-21)

from Crane Handbook.

Specific Gravity (SG) =
$$\frac{MW_{gas}}{MW_{air}} = \frac{17.811}{28.966} = 0.61489$$
 (7-22)

From GPSA curves reprinted in Appendix C the critical temperature and pressure of the gas is $Tc=362.5^{\circ}F$ and Pc=675psia

$$Tr = \frac{70 + 460}{362.5} = 1.46207 \tag{7-23}$$

$$\Pr = \frac{118.7}{675} = 0.17585 \tag{7-24}$$

Then
$$\mu = 1.0176 \cdot 0.0106 = 0.0108$$
 (7-25)

$$R_{\rm D} = 1,620,432.1\tag{7-26}$$

$$C = 0.57939$$

Gas Expansion Factor (Y) =

$$Y = 1 - [0.41 + 0.35(\beta)^4] \cdot \frac{X_i}{k} \text{ from Table 9.26 } pp \ 9.48^*$$
(7-28)

(7-27)

Where Xi =
$$\frac{P_1 - P_2}{P_1}$$
 from eq 9.35, and k = $\frac{c_p}{c_v}$

 $= 1.2863 \text{ (iterate as necessary)} \tag{7-29}$

^{*}Values are found in Flow Measurement Engineering Handbook, 3rd Edition, by Richard Miller

Assume surge point at 25 inches of water column then $\frac{\Delta P_{os}}{P_s}$

$$= 0.919/118.7 = 0.00774$$
 (7-30)

$$Y = 0.99722$$

$$\Delta P_{\rm os} = \frac{[1 - (d/D)^4]}{N^2 C^2 d^4 Y^2} \rho \times q^2 = 23.95920 \approx 24 \text{ inches}$$

water column at surge point. (7-32)

and q
$$\sqrt{\frac{\Delta P_{os}}{1.61 \cdot 10^-}}$$
 (7-33)

Calculate the surge limit line (SLL)

Where
$$\sigma = \frac{k-1}{k}$$
 and $k = \frac{c_p}{c_v}$. Then $\sigma = 0.0.22258$ (7-34)

$$SLL = \frac{\frac{\left[\left(\frac{P_d}{P_s}\right)^{\sigma} - 1\right]}{\sigma}}{\Delta P_{os} / P_s} = 5.837 \approx 5.8$$
(7-35)

Similarly the Surge Control Line (SCL) = 4.4 (7-36) Surge Avoidance Line (SAL) = 4.8 (7-37) Stop Surge Line (SSL) = 5.9 (7-38)

And "b" the distance between the SLL and the SCL =

$$1 - \frac{SCL}{SLL} = 0.24386 \quad 0.24 \tag{7-39}$$

(7-31)

Chapter 8 Vibration

Every piece of equipment, regardless of size or configuration, has a natural or resonant frequency. Compressors are no exception and, in fact, numerous vibration analysis techniques are employed to predict compressor vibration during the design phase and to identify the source of high vibration in the operation phase. If the resonant frequency (critical speed) is below the operating frequency or speed, the unit is considered to have a flexible shaft. If the resonant frequency is above the operating speed, the unit is said to have a stiff shaft (see Figure 8-1). Almost all axial compressors are considered to have a flexible shaft; that is, the



ROTOR RESPONSE CURVE

ROTOR SPEED RATIO

Figure 8-1. Rotor Response Curve Depicting Operation from Critically Damped to Critically Undamped

normal operating speed is above the resonant (or undamped critical speed) frequency. The resonant frequency of centrifugal compressors falls on either side of the undamped critical speed line depending on the number of impellers involved and the shaft size. Blowers, integral-engine-reciprocating compressors and screw compressors generally fall into the stiff shaft category. Separable reciprocating compressors trains (driver & compressor) may fall into either flexible or stiff shaft category depending on the number of cylinders and the type of driver selected. Vibration is a major consideration in the design of compressor rotor assemblies.

Rotor designs vary widely among compressor types and, if fact, they vary even between compressors of similar frame size. Physical factors such as number, size, arrangement of impellers or pistons, and bearing spans, bearing housing design, torque requirements, coupling selection and system parameters such as volume flow, casing pressure rating, operating speed ranges all affect the natural frequency and therefore rotor design.

Each element of the drive system, as well as the complete drive system and all mechanically connected elements, must be subjected to detailed vibration analyses. Regardless of the complexity of the rotor system both lateral and torsional vibration analysis should be addressed. Furthermore, each compressor rotor and support system must be subjected to a thorough dynamic rotor stability analysis. There are a number of excellent companies, large and small, that have the capability to perform the necessary lateral and torsional analysis.

Dynamic rotor stability analysis looks for possible causes of fractional frequency whirl or non-synchronous precession such as a large vibration amplitude component at or near the first lateral bending mode that can lead to excessive rotor vibration. When encountered this vibration can reach magnitudes large enough to move the compressor on its foundation and even destroy the compressor.

Figure 8-2 is a representation of hydrodynamic bearing whirl orbits. Using this technique the rotating shaft journal may be observed as it and the oil wedge moves within the bearing.

The American Petroleum Institute Standard 618 recommends that torsional natural frequencies of the driver-compressor system (including couplings and any gear unit) shall be avoided within 10 percent of any operating shaft speed and within 5 percent of any other multiple of operating shaft speed in the rotating system up to and including the tenth



Figure 8-2. Hydrodynamic Bearing Whirl Orbits

multiple. For motor-driven compressors, torsional natural frequencies shall be separated from the first and second multiples of the electrical power frequency by the same separation margins.*

The compressor rotor system (as shown in Figure 8-3 and 8-4), consisting of shaft, impellers, balance drum, etc., together with its support system (that is, bearing type, casing, supports, etc.), is subjected to analysis of its natural lateral frequency response during the design stage. The operating speed range is the most critical element in this analysis. Therefore the speed range should be limited to the predicted operating points without a large safety margin.

Identifying the lateral natural frequencies can be a slow process due to the large number of factors to be considered. Experience is a major asset in this process. For example, a centrifugal barrel compressor usually operates between the first and second lateral bending modes.

^{*}API Standard 618, 4th Edition June 1995 "Reciprocating Compressors for Petroleum, Chemical, and Gas Industry Services," Section 2.5.2

When frequency changes are necessary they can be made by modifying the compressor configuration or stiffening the rotor shaft. Frequency is directly proportional to the square root of the element spring constant and inversely proportional to the square root of its mass as shown in equation 8-1.

$$\omega^2 = -\frac{K}{m}$$
(8-1)

Where

- ω = natural circular frequency in radians per second,
- $k = spring \ constant \ or \ spring \ modulus \ or \ elastic \ modulus \ in lb/in, \ and$
- $m = mass in lb sec^2/in$

Vibration measurements usually consist of amplitude (inches), velocity (inches per second) and acceleration (inches per second per second or "g"). These measurements are taken with probes, such as seismic probes that measure amplitude, proximity probes that measure velocity, and acceleration probes or accelerometers that measure acceleration (see Figure 8-4). By the use of integrating or differentiating circuits, ampli-



Figure 8-3. Centrifugal Compressor Cross-section Compliments of Dresser Roots, Inc.



THREE DISK TORSIONAL SYSTEM

| Figure | 8-4. | Simplified | Rotor | Shaft | System |
|--------|------|------------|--------|----------|-------------------------|
| | · | | 110101 | - ALMALC | ~ <i>y</i> occ <i>i</i> |

tude, velocity or acceleration readouts are possible from any of the three probe types. However, more accurate information can be obtained from direct measurements using the proximity probe and accelerometer.

Typical sources of vibration that are usually found in a compressor package are detailed in Table 8-1.

| VIBRATION | ТҮРЕ | OBSERVATION |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 0.42 x ROTOR SPEED RADIC | OIL WHIRL | VIOLENT BUT SPO- |
| 0.5 x ROTOR SPEED | BASEPLATE RESONANCE | VERTICAL MORE SENSITIVE |
| 1 x ROTOR SPEED | ROTOR IMBALANCE | |
| 2 x ROTOR SPEED | MISALIGNMENT | AXIAL HIGH |
| 2 x ROTOR SPEED RPM x GEAR TEETH | LOOSENESS GEAR NOISE | AXIAL LOW |
| | | |

| Table 8-1. Typica | 1 Sources | of | Vibration |
|-------------------|-----------|----|-----------|
|-------------------|-----------|----|-----------|

Note that rotor imbalance is seen predominantly at the running speed, whereas misalignment can be seen at two times the running speed and is seen on readouts from both the horizontal or vertical probe and the axial probe. Looseness due to excessive clearances in the bearing or bearing support is also seen at two time's running speed, except the axial probe does not show any excursions. Hydrodynamic journal bearing oil whirl is seen at 0.42 running speed and is both violent and sporadic. Very close to that, at 0.5 running speed, is baseplate resonance. Note that baseplate resonance is picked up predominantly on the vertical probe. Gear noise is seen at running speed times the number of gear teeth. Amplitude is not the best criteria to judge acceptable or excessive vibration since a high amplitude for a low rpm machine might be acceptable whereas that same amplitude for a high rpm machine would not be acceptable.

A typical spectrographic vibration plot is shown in Figure 8-5 below. This plot is a "must have" in determining the severity of the vibration and the sources of vibration.

Another useful tool is the vibration map shown in Figure 8-6. This semi-log plot provides RPM and Hertz (cycles per second) on the horizontal scale and vibration in Mils (0.001 inches) displacement, velocity (inches per second) and acceleration (Gs) on the vertical scales. Using this chart it is easy to convert from one system to another. However, for accuracy the following equation is provided to convert Mils to velocity.



Figure 8-5. Spectrographic Vibration Plot

$$V = \frac{\text{Mils} \times \pi \times \text{rpm}}{60,0000}$$
(8-2)

Where

V = Velocity in inches per second $\prod =$ Pi = Constant = 3.14 RPM = Revolutions per minute

This chart is also useful in determining when vibration is normal, smooth or rough. As shown on the chart a machine is running smooth when velocity is below 0.03 inches per second (ips), and it is always running rough when velocity is above 0.2 ips.



Figure 8-6. Vibration Map Showing Relationship between Displacement, Velocity and Acceleration

Chapter 9 Valve Requirements

Valves have numerous uses in every compressor application. In general these include process control, isolation and safety.

- The process control valve is used to regulate or control the flow, pressure and temperature of the system. The valves that best perform this function are the ball valve, butterfly valve and globe valve.
- The isolation valve is used to "shut in" a compressor. This is necessary in order to perform maintenance on the compressor. The valves that best perform this function are the gate valve, knife valve and plug valve.
- The safety valve is used to protect the compressor and personnel in the area. It is always either automatically activated or is controlled to activate in response to a critical condition. The valves that best perform this function are pressure relief valves and check valves.

Table 9-1 list the primary functions of the most frequently used valves

Valves have different flow-through characteristics as a function of their trim design (see Table 9-2). Valve trims are selected to meet the specific control application needs. In a way this is a throw- back to the days of pneumatic and electric control which were limited in their ability to manipulate valves. While today's computer control capability is sufficiently sophisticated, valve trims are still selected to minimize the programmers work. The most common valve trim characteristics are linear, equal percentage and quick-opening.

Figure 9-1 graphically demonstrates valve trim flow characteristics relative to valve travel. Variations of these three configurations are also available.

| | Tuble 3 In fully Hypes | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| Ball valve | Provides on/off control without pressure drop. | |
| Butterfly valve | Provides flow regulation in large pipe diameters. | |
| Choke valve | Used for high pressure drops found in oil and gas wellheads. | |
| Check valve | A non-return valve allows the fluid to pass in one direction only. | |
| Gate valve | Used for on/off control with low pressure drop. | |
| Globe valve | Provides good regulating flow. | |
| Knife valve | Provides positive on/off control also used for slurries or powders. | |
| Needle valve | Provides accurate flow control. | |
| Piston valve | Used for regulating fluids that carry solids in suspension. | |
| Pinch valve | Used for slurry flow regulation. | |
| Plug valve | Provides on/off control but with some pressure drop. | |

Table 9-1. Valve Types

| Table 9-2 | . Valve | Trim |
|-----------|---------|------|
|-----------|---------|------|

| Linear | Flow capacity increases linearly with valve travel. |
|------------------|---|
| Equal Percentage | Equal increments of valve travel produce equal percentage changes in the existing C _v . |
| Quick opening | Large changes in flow are provided for very small changes in lift. Due to its high valve gain it is not used for modulating control but it is ideal for on/off service. |

PROCESS CONTROL

Not all processes are the same and different processes require different valve trim and valve response. Throughput control may be accomplished with one or more valves in suction, discharge and/or recycle (throughput control was discussed in detail in Chapter 5). The following recommendations apply to valve selection for all compressor types:


Figure 9-1. Valve Trim Flow Characteristics

- Valve full stroke to be less than 2 seconds.
- Select linear or equal percentage valve characteristics for all but "shut in" applications.
- Minimize the length of pneumatic tubing between the I/P (pneumatic to current) converter and the valve positioner.

For surge control and reciprocating throughput control (for example, using suction valve unloaders) the valve requirements are more stringent:

- Valve full stroke to be 1 second or less.
- Select linear valve characteristics.
- Installation of line booster may be considered as necessary.

Recycle (or blow-off in the case of air compressors) valves are always used with dynamic compressors, but they can also provide flow control in other compressor applications. The following recommendations should be considered for all recycle valve applications:

- Position the recycle valve as close to the discharge port of the compressor as possible.
- Minimize the volume between the compressor discharge, the check valve in the discharge line, and the recycle valve.
- Position the check valve downstream of the "tee" to the recycle valve. The check valve should not be between the compressor discharge and the recycle valve.
- If recycle gas cooling is required, a gas cooler should be positioned downstream of the recycle valve between the recycle valve and the suction line.
- A check valve is an important component of the system to assure safety of the compressor under difficult conditions.

Valves are typically arranged around a compressor as depicted in Figure 9-2. Although both suction and discharge valves are shown, only one valve would be needed.



Figure 9-2. Typical Valve Arrangement

Chapter 10

Instrument Requirements

Instruments are devices that measure or control variables such as flow, temperature, liquid level, or pressure. Instruments include:

- Sensors—to measure
 - flow
 - temperature
 - pressure
 - speed
 - vibration
 - liquid level
- Converters to transform the signal from
 - digital to analog or
 - analog to digital,
- Transmitters (to forward the measured signal to local and remote locations),
- Analyzers (combines multiple signals to provide a corrected or related output).

According to the Instrumentation and Systems Automation Society (ISA), formerly known as Instrument Society of America, the official definition of Instrumentation is "a collection of Instruments and their application for the purpose of Observation, Measurement and Control."*

Table 10-A lists some of the most commonly used sensors.

At times more than on sensor is needed to produce an appropriate measurement. For example, an accurate flow measurement requires the

^{*}Reference: ISA std. S 51.1—(Instrument Society of America)

| Parameter | Sensor |
|-------------|--|
| Flow | Orifice plate, annubar, rotometer, turbine meter, venturi me- ter |
| Temperature | Resistance temperature detectors (RTDs) and thermocouples |
| Pressure | Manometers, Pitot tubes, piezometers and transducers |
| Speed | Proximitor probes or magnetic pickups. Proximitors are less likely to be damaged by vibration. Proximitor probes are de- signed to be intrinsically safe for use in electrically hazard- ous areas. |
| Vibration | Seismic, proximitor, accelerometer |
| Level | Floats |

Table 10-1. Sensor Types

differential pressure across an orifice, the temperature of the gas and the composition of the gas.

The accuracy of flow measurement is especially important in applications such as gas sales. In other applications, such as in dynamic compressor anti-surge control systems and positive displacement throughput control, the main criteria for flow measurement are repeatability and sufficient signal-to-noise ratio. The preferred location of a flow measuring device is in the compressor suction line as close to the inlet port as possible. A less preferable location is in the compressor discharge line as close as possible to the compressor discharge port.

Selection of the location should be based on the following factors:

- Simplification of the algorithm for throughput or surge control
- Simplification of surge protection for dynamic compressors
- Installed cost of the flow measuring device
- Cost of operation of the system as a function of the selected device.

Speed of response is also an important consideration.

• Delay in the control system due to the flow measuring device must

be absolutely minimal (head meters or gas velocity).

The flow measuring device and its transmitter should be sized based on the maximum flow of the compressor.

- Select the type and location of the flow measuring device such that the pressure differential corresponding to the maximum flow of the compressor would be 10" water column or more.
- Minimize the length of the tubing between the flow measuring device and the transmitter.

Select the transmitter type and brand based on the following:

- Reliability
- Speed of response (suggest 80 milliseconds or less)
- Thermocouples (in thermowells) are too slow for control or surge detection
- Thermocouples (exposed junction) are preferred for performance trending and surge control
- Resistance temperature detectors (RTD) are accurate in low temperature applications <500°F

Thermocouples and RTDs are made of different materials suitable for different temperature ranges. Thermocouples are classified as type J, K, T, E, R, and S. RTDs are either 10 Ω copper or 120 Ω nickel RTD. Table 10-2 lists the various temperature ranges for each type.

Pressure measurements may be in inches of water ("WC or " H_2O), inches of mercury ("Hg), pounds per square in gage (psig), or pounds per square inch absolute (psia). Transducers are the most common instrument used in pressure measurement. Both standard and smart transducers are in common use today. And both have their advantages and disadvantages. Standard transducers provide near-instantaneous readings which are critical for surge control. Smart transducers average the pressure measurements usually over a 1/4 of a second (250 milliseconds). Smart transducers should not be used for surge control.

| ТҮРЕ | RANGE |
|-------------|--|
| J | –328° to 1382°F, –200° - 750°C |
| K | –328° to 2498°F, –200° to 1370°C |
| Т | –330° to 760°F, –200° to 404°C |
| Е | –328° to 1832°F, –200° to 1000°C |
| R | 32° to 3213°F, 0° to 1767°C |
| S | -40° to 3214°F, -40° to 1768°C |
| 100Ω Pt RTD | –328.0° to 1382.0°F, –200.0° to 750.0°C |
| 10Ω Cu RTD | –328° to 500°F, –200° to 260°C |
| 120Ω Ni RTD | –112° to 608°F, –80° to 320°C |

Table 10-2. Thermocouple & RTD Temperature Ranges

Chapter 11

Detectable Problems

Compressors, either dynamic or positive displacement, can experience a variety of problems, but there are relatively few diagnostic tools to identify them.

Except in cases where vibration is the issue, a thermodynamic analysis of a compressor is the most straightforward way to determine its health. However, this requires that specific instrumentation be installed on the unit. Thermodynamic analysis algorithms were discussed in detail in Chapter 2 - Compressor Theory.

Vibration was addressed in Chapter 8. In addition to the items discussed there, vibration cause and effect is detailed in Appendix H "Troubleshooting."

Fortunately many problems can be avoided before they become costly. Most of these problems can be avoided or minimized with proper and timely preventive maintenance. Obviously not all problems can be avoided. Some problems are inherent in the design. These fall squarely on the shoulders of the manufacturer.

As a rule of thumb a problem that becomes evident during the first twelve months of operation will be covered under the manufacturer's warranty. As used here "manufacturer" also applies to the "packager." The packager is a "third-party" company that installs the compressor, driver (electric motor, gas engine, gas turbine or steam turbine), various vessels, valves, piping, lubrication system and controls on or adjacent to the main skid. The packager, often referred to as the original equipment manufacturer (OEM), has a pre-arrangement with the main component (compressor, driver) manufacturers to package its equipment. Usually this arrangement includes an exclusivity agreement and price discounts. In almost all cases the major equipment warranty is a "pass through" from the specific equipment manufacturer (compressor, driver, etc.).

There are exceptions but once the unit has operated successfully for approximately twelve months any problem that surfaces is usually not covered under the manufacturer's warranty. When equipment has



Figure 11-1. Separable Balanced Opposed 6—Throw Engine Driven Compressor in Pipeline Service Complete with Off-skid Mounted Control System.

not operated successfully during the first twelve months of operation, it is imperative that the owner/operator and the OEM work together to identify and resolve the problem or problems.

When a problem becomes evident, regardless of the compressor's age or run time, the following basic questions should be addressed as soon as possible:

Is the problem mechanical, electrical or performance?

- 1. Mechanical problems are associated with vibration, sound, or leaks (air, gas, water, oil). As such mechanical problems are self-evident. Although the cause may not be obvious the symptoms are.
- 2. Electrical problems are associated with high voltage to the electric components (motors, motor starters and switchgear) or low voltage to the instruments and control systems. Diagnosing electrical problems is not as easy as diagnosing mechanical problems. However, once the problem is identified the fix is relatively inexpensive.

3. Performance problems usually result from mechanical deficiencies within the compressor (engine or turbine driver and electrical problems with a motor driver). These problems may or may not be immediately evident during operation, but they will lead to equipment failure. This type of failure is usually costly with regards to replacement parts, labor and downtime. Sometimes downtime is the most expensive result of the failure.

Regardless of the type of failure in many cases catastrophic failure can be avoided by applying the following guidelines:

- 1. Upon installation run the unit to design speed.
 - a. Record the unit's vibration signature at several points throughout the expected operating range.
 - b. Perform a gas path analysis at several points throughout the expected operating range.
 - c. Record temperatures on the compressor not monitored by control instrumentation (such as suction and discharge valve cover temperatures, cooling water temperatures, etc.)
 - d. Make note of the different sounds emanating from the compressor during startup, shutdown and at normal operating speed.
- 2. After the unit has run successfully at a stable temperature for at least four hours shut the unit down and inspect the unit with minimal disassembly (do not remove any close tolerance or close fit components).

In axial compressors surge is the single most severe and expensive failure resulting in damage to the bearings and seals and sometimes to the impellers, diaphragms, blades and vanes as shown in Figure 11-2 and 11-3. Signs of surge are vibration, gas flow instability, gas pressure and temperature fluctuation and audible "huffing" or "whooshing" sounds. Surge occurs very rapidly and it can only be avoided if proper control techniques are applied. Surge was discussed in detail in Chapters 6 and 7.

Compressor Fouling

Indications and Corrective Action

A compressor efficiency drop of 2 percent is indicative of compressor fouling. This can be calculated as shown.



Figure 11-2. Axial Compressor Stator Surge Damage



Figure 11-3. Axial Compressor Rotor Surge Damage

$$\eta_{c} = \frac{\left(\frac{CDP}{P_{in}}\right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} - 1}{\left(\frac{CDT}{T_{in}}\right)^{\frac{k-1}{k}} - 1}$$
(11-1)

For the field engineer or operator, compressor fouling is best indicated by a 2 percent drop in compressor discharge pressure at constant speed and load or throughput. Another indication of fouling is a 3-5 percent reduction in load or throughput capacity at constant compressor inlet temperature or ambient air temperature.

Corrective Action

• Dynamic compressor equipment manufacturers normally specify cleaning agents. Typically, a liquid-wash is specified. In extreme cases complete disassembly may be necessary to clean the compressor.

Note: Impact damage to dynamic compressor blades or impellers can mimic compressor fouling. If performance does not recover after washing than the unit should be inspected for internal damage. Many units are equipped with boroscope ports which facilitate internal inspection with minimum downtime and disassembly.



Figure 11-4. Axial Compressor with Contamination Build-up On Blades.



Figure 11-5. Axial Compressor with Contamination Build-up on Leading Edge of Stator Airfoils.



Figure 11-6. Reciprocating Compressor Distance Piece with Piston Rod.

In addition reciprocating compressor fouling (due to either debris or liquids in the gas) may result in damage to the suction or discharge valves and the piston rod. Damage to the valves will manifest itself as an increase in temperature of the valve covers. Rod damage may be detected during operation as non-linear movement of the rod as it passes through the gland at the crosshead-cylinder interface. Also the wear pattern will become more severe as the rod wears against the packing (see Figure 11-7).

Corrective Action

- Disassemble valves, clean and replace valve plates as necessary
- Remove piston and rod assembly and replace rod.

Loose Piston

The installation of the piston rod onto the piston is a delicate procedure requiring a special lubricant, special technique and often special tools. If not properly installed the piston may become loose on the piston rod. This will result in the piston hitting the end wall at the head-end and crank-end of its travel and eventually will result in failure of the piston end wall.



Figure 11-7. Reciprocating Compressor Piston Rod Showing Wear at Location Where Rod Passes through Packing Area.

Corrective Action

- Pull the head-end cover and head-end and crank-end valves to inspect the piston
- If no damage is evident, re-torque the piston rod nut, re-assemble the compressor and test.
- Replace damaged components as necessary

Bearing Clearance (Hydrodynamic Bearings)

Excess bearing clearance can result from improper bearing installation or from journal and bearing shoe wear over a period of time. In either case the effect of bearing looseness can be detected during operation by checking the bearing whirl orbit. Bearing whirl orbits were discussed in Chapter 8, Vibration.

Hydrodynamic bearing whirl orbits should be checked at the factory as part of the unit run test (where the necessary vibration equipment is most likely to be available). At the factory this problem is relatively easy to fix.

Referring to Figure 11-10, the orbit on the left is a stable orbit while the orbit on the right is an unstable orbit. The unstable orbit will also demonstrate high vibration. However, the vibration may or may not be above maximum allowable limits. Continued running with an unstable



Figure 11-8, Compressor Piston on Inspection Table.



Figure 11-9. Typical Hydrodynamic Tilt-pad Bearing. This Bearing Pivots on Pins Specifically Sized to Obtain the Proper Bearing-to-journal Clearance.



Figure 11-10. Stable And Unstable Hydrodynamic Bearing Whirl Orbits

orbit will lead to increases in vibration that will eventually exceed acceptable limits and, therefore, should not be ignored.

Reciprocating Compressor Valves

Due to the stresses on the valve plates during normal operation suction and discharge valves are the high maintenance items in reciprocating compressors. Valve plate failure will have a negative impact on compressor performance. Gas path analysis coupled with direct measurement of the valve cover temperature is the easiest way to detect valve plate failure.

Corrective Action

- Periodic gas path analysis to monitor compressor performance is the first step in detecting a problem.
- When degraded performance is detected a check of valve cover temperature can isolate the problem valve or valves.
- Replaced the defective valves as soon as possible.

Entrained Liquids

Liquids in the gas present a major problem for reciprocating compressors. As a minimum they will result in early and frequent failure of



Figure 11-11. Reciprocating Compressor Discharge Valve Showing Carbon Build-up.

the compressor valves and when extreme can result in one or more bent rods. Liquids do not present as big a problem for dynamic compressors, screw compressors or blowers as these compressors are more tolerant to liquids in the gas. In fact the screw compressor is so tolerant of liquids that sealing oil is intentionally injected into the gas stream (as in oil flooded screw compressors) prior to compression and extracted after compression. Extremely large amounts of liquids can result in dynamic compressor surge.

Corrective Action

- The first line of defense against liquids is a scrubber or knock-out vessel. This vessel is simply a large area with a coalescing media installed upstream of the compressor where gas velocity is reduced to allow the liquid to separate from the gas. Scrubbers are also installed between stages in multistage compressors.
- Where liquid carryover is severe a cyclone separator may be employed. A cyclone separator utilizes the gas velocity and internal passages to create vortex separation.
- In addition to a scrubber, line tracing or heating may be employed to raise the gas temperature to vaporize the entrained liquids.



Figure 11-12. Reciprocating Compressor Showing Piston Rod Installed in Crank End of Piston.



Figure 11-13. Reciprocating Compressor Showing Failed Piston Rod at Mating Surface with Crank End of Piston.

Variable Volume Pocket Plug

The variable volume pocket plug is positioned via a screw mechanism. Failure of the screw mechanism (see Figure 11-16) could result in the inability to reposition the plug. Screw failure could also result in the plug being sucked into the cylinder where it can become wedged resulting in catastrophic failure (see Figures 11-14 and 11-15).

Corrective Action

• Whether the screw is turned manually or is automated via an electric or hydraulic motor this mechanism should be inspected periodically and maintained per the manufacturer's recommendations.

Lubrication Oil

Lubrication oil should be checked periodically for lubricity, contaminants and water. For small compressors the unit should be shut down and the oil replaced. For compressors with large volume reservoirs the lube oil can be reconditioned on site while the compressor is operating. Lubrication oil should be stored correctly in closed containers with the containers in a rain protected shelter. Figures 11-17 and 11-18 show near-new and failed bearing shoes. The failure was the result of



Figure 11-14. Reciprocating Compressor VVP Failure at Screw.



Figure 11-15. Reciprocating Compressor Showing Failed Distance Piece.



Figure 11-16. Reciprocating Compressor Showing Damage to the VVP Following Failure of the AdjustWer Screw.



Figure 11-17. Reciprocating Compressor Hydrodynamic Bearing Shoe Showing Normal Wear.



Figure 11-18. Reciprocating Compressor Hydrodynamic Bearing Shoe Showing Distress Following Bearing Failure.

rain water accumulating in the lube oil storage drums and than being introduced into the compressor lube oil reservoir during periodic maintenance.

A NOTE OF CAUTION: The photographs used are taken from actual projects. Therefore, the reader may recognize the manufacturer of the equipment shown in these photographs. However, the problems discussed are not uncommon and may involve any manufacturer's equipment. The reader should not assume that these problems are attributable to a specific manufacturer.

Copyrighted Materials Copyright © 2010 Fairmont Press, Inc. Retrieved from www.knovel.com

Chapter 12

Controlling Reciprocating and Centrifugal Compressors in Identical Processes

-by Tony Giampaolo

This case study addresses melding together the controllers of two separate compressor booster systems: the dynamic—centrifugal compressor and the positive displacement—reciprocating compressor. This is accomplished through the use of a supervisory control system. The supervisory controller implements the operators' selection for Primary and Secondary compressor systems unless a problem develops. If that happens the supervisory controller can take alternate action based on pre-programmed controller logic.

An edited version of this study entitled "A Unique Approach To Controlling Reciprocating And Centrifugal Compressors In A Fuel Gas Booster System" was published in *Western Energy Magazine* in the summer of 1994.

INTRODUCTION

A unique supervisory control system has enabled Harbor Cogeneration Co., operator of an 80 MW cogeneration plant in the Los Angeles area, to substantially increase the efficiency of its turbine fuel gas booster system. Normally, plant fuel gas is available at or above the 300 psig required by the turbine. However, pressure frequently drops into the 200 psig range, with an occasional excursion as low as 130 psig. During these times a 1,700 horsepower electric motor-driven centrifugal compressor is employed to boost the pressure to at least the required 300 psia.

However, since the centrifugal compressor is designed to operate at a suction pressure of 119 psig, the lowest pressure expected, its efficiency deteriorates as the inlet pressure increases above 119 psig and less compression is required. In other words the centrifugal compressor, which is designed to operate at a compression ratio of 2.3, is actually operating, much of the time, at a compression ratio of 1.1 to 1.3. Centrifugal compressors, when controlled with suction valve throttling and gas recycle, do not significantly reduce the horsepower consumed as suction pressure increases above its design pressure level. In these instances the compressor continues to pump the same amount of gas, mostly into the gas recycle line, resulting in lost energy (approximately 700 BHP) and reduced efficiency. To maintain a satisfactory level of efficiency in the plant fuel gas booster system with varying inlet pressures the company has employed a custom designed supervisory control system to integrate the existing motor-driven centrifugal compressor in parallel with a reciprocating compressor.

The choice of a reciprocating compressor was made after considering a variable frequency drive for the existing centrifugal compressor, or a second, stand-alone compressor.

- The variable frequency drive (VFD) would add another control element—speed control—and would reduce the need to recycle gas at all but the high suction pressure conditions (where recycle would still be required for surge protection). However, the VFD would also add complexity as yet another system: a system without backup, a system subject to failure. In short, the addition of the VFD would improve only efficiency. As a non-redundant system, the VFD would have an adverse affect on reliability or availability. Finally, VFDs are expensive!
- Under varying load conditions, the reciprocating compressor operates very efficiently at constant speed with suction valve unloading. The method provides good flexibility for the price as automatic suction valve unloaders do not add significantly to the package price. In this configuration, and for this application, the reciprocating compressor is slightly more expensive than the VFD. But as a complete and independent system, it is a 100% SPARE! Power savings of up to 690 BHP were expected (and have been achieved) with the reciprocating compressor compared to the centrifugal compressor. However, adding a reciprocating compressor in parallel with the existing centrifugal compressor did present an unusual control interface problem.



Figure 12-1. Parallel operation of compressors.

DISCUSSION

The reciprocating compressor chosen has automatic suction valve unloading and a small recycle line. The four-cylinder compressor provided eight load steps (two per cylinder), each step representing 12.5 percent of the total throughput. A small recycle line modulates throughput within this 12.5 percent step to maintain smooth flow to the gas turbine. A simplified flow sketch of the centrifugal and reciprocating fuel gas booster compressor in parallel is shown in Figure 12-1.

The 1,500 horsepower motor-driven reciprocating compressor operates at a constant 880 rpm. Throughput control is accomplished with fully automated suction valve unloaders and a modulated recycle line. Both the loaders/unloaders and recycle valve are pneumatically operated via solenoid valves and an I/P converter, respectively. The motor, compressor, frame and cylinder lube systems, cooling system for gas and oil and suction knockout drum are all located on the compressor skid.

THE CONTROL OVERVIEW

In designing this new operating system, Harbor Cogeneration worked with Power & Compression Systems of El Toro, CA. The supervisory control system (Figure 12-4) functions as a central control system. It provides the operator with the ability to pre-select either the



Figure 12-2. Electric motor-driven reciprocating fuel gas booster compressor package

Figure 12-3. Reciprocating compressor control panel



reciprocating or the centrifugal compressor; selection is made at the front of the supervisory control panel (Figure 12-5). Front panel lights indicate which compressor, if any, is running and if either compressor's main breaker has been locked out.

Under normal operating conditions the primary selected compressor is the running compressor. In the event the primary selected compressor is not available (aborted its start sequence, or experienced an unplanned shutdown), the secondary compressor is started. Selection of either compressor as the primary one automatically places the other compressor in the secondary mode.

METHOD OF CONTROL

General

The *start sequence* for the compressors is controlled by the supervisory control located in the main control room. This control was designed specifically by Power & Compression Systems to function as the central control system to integrate the controls of the centrifugal and reciprocating compressors.

It provides the ability to pre-select either the reciprocating or the centrifugal compressor; selection is made at the front of the supervisory control panel (Figure 12-5). Front panel lights indicate which compressor has been selected as *primary*. These panel lights also indicate which compressor, if any, is running and, if either compressor main breaker has been locked out.

Under normal conditions the primary selected compressor is the running compressor. In the event the primary selected compressor is



Figure 12-4. Control system interface

not available (aborted its start sequence, or experienced an unplanned shutdown), the *secondary* compressor is automatically started. Selection of either compressor as *primary* automatically places the other compressor in the *secondary* mode.

RECIPROCATING COMPRESSOR CONTROL

The reciprocating compressor is controlled by an Allen-Bradley PLC5-20 mounted in a control panel located next to the compressor skid (Figure 12-3). The PLC controls START, LOAD, UNLOAD, STOP and CAPACITY based on varying suction pressure and constant discharge pressure. The control panel is located off skid to isolate the panel from the vibration common with reciprocating compressors. Using analog and digital signals from the compressor, this con-



Figure 12-5. Supervisory control

trol performs data acquisition, monitoring, and diagnostics of the compressor and the control functions.

Automatic Operation

In the "compressor-auto-mode" position the controller initiates the start sequence as a function of a permissive from the supervisory controller, and gas pressure. Once initiated, the start sequence automatically starts the cylinder lube pump and (after lube oil pressures have been established) the main drive motor. The pre-lube pump is set to run continuously to maintain oil temperature and pressure.

The compressor starts with all ends unloaded and the recycle valve in the full open (100%-full recirculation) position. After a warm-up period, the compressor loads one, then two cylinder ends in 30-second intervals until "setpoint" pressure is reached and the recycle valve is modulating between 20 % and 70%. If the compressor remains at this condition for an extended period of time (that is, the recycle valve stays between 20% and 70%), the controller will load other cylinder ends (and unload the initial ends) to avoid heat build-up in the cylinders. This heatpreclude sequence is repeated at every load step when the recycle valve movement stabilizes between 20% and 70%. Each load step is initiated when the recycle valve moves to <20% open position. Similarly, each unload step is initiated when the recycle valve moves to >70% open position. At each transition the recycle valve will modulate from the closed to a partially open position to maintain smooth flow to the gas turbine. As suction pressure increases, the cylinder ends will unload in the reverse order.

Manual Operation

In the "compressor-manual-mode" position, the compressor can be started and loaded and unloaded manually. This provision is available for maintenance purposes only.

Remote Terminal Display

Also provided is a remote workstation located in the main control room. This remote workstation interfaces with the field PLC, to provide continuous operating and status information (operating conditions, parameters, and alarms). The remote workstation, a PC-based unit, continuously stores data into memory and makes these data available when requested.

Centrifugal Compressor Control

The centrifugal compressor is controlled by the plant distributed



Figure 12-6. Remote Workstation

control system (DCS) and the supervisory control. This control system is augmented by an antisurge controller mounted on the compressor skid.

Automatic Operation

In the "compressor-automatic-mode" position, the compressor initiates a start as a function of gas turbine suction pressure and a permissive from the supervisory control. The controller then modulates the suction throttle valve and the recycle valve to vary gas flow to the gas turbine. The recycle valve also functions as a surge control valve. As suction pressure decreases, the recycle valve modulates to the full closed position. As suction pressure continues to decrease, the suction valve opens.

Manual Operation

In the "compressed-manual-mode" position, the recycle valve must be placed in the full opened position and the suction throttle valve in the near closed (it never goes full closed) position prior to start. Once started, the recycle valve can be closed, and the suction throttle valve opened until the required throughput is reached. Care must be taken that the valve is moved slowly to avoid driving the compressor into surge.

POTENTIAL PROBLEMS THAT WERE AVOIDED

Several potential problems were anticipated and steps were taken in the design stage to address these.

- 1) As each cylinder end is loaded, that volume of gas is sent to the gas turbine. This increase in flow could result in over-temperature and/or instability. Either condition would be very detrimental to the gas turbine, and to avoid them the following control elements were utilized:
 - a) Time delays were incorporated into the cylinder loader / unloader logic to facilitate adjusting each sequence during field loop tuning.
 - b) Using open-loop response, the recycle valve was prepositioned prior to each sequence change. Also, time delays were incorporated into the recycle valve logic to facilitate field adjustments.

During commissioning, these timers were easily adjusted to minimize impact on the gas turbine.

- 2) When flow, suction and discharge pressure remain constant, the cylinder ends must be sequentially loaded and unloaded in order to prevent heat build-up in the unloaded cylinders. This "heat preclude sequence" is repeated over the 8-cylinder ends (and throughout the various load steps) so that no cylinder end is completely unloaded long enough for temperature to rise to an unacceptable level. To complicate this task, the torsional study recommended against loading certain end configurations (e.g. 5 ends loaded = with all 4 head ends loaded, load crank end #3 or #4, never #1 or #2).
 - a) Each heat preclude step was programmed into the logic per the results of the compressor manufacturer's torsional study. Since the actual heat build-up time was uncertain (the manufacturer claimed a minimum of 15 minutes per cylinder end) timers were built into each logic step so that they could be easily adjusted in the field. This proved to be more help than originally anticipated, since the heat build-up was actually closer to 10 minutes at the 2 and 3 ends loaded configurations.

- 3) The recycle valve had to move fast enough to compensate for the action of the suction valve loader/unloaders. The actuation speed of the loader/unloaders was not known, even to the manufacturer. However, the recycle valve could be made to move, full stroke, in less than one second.
 - a) A volume booster was designed into the operation of the recycle valve to improve its response time. Recycle valve "full stroke" speed of response was initially about 5 seconds. This was considered too slow as the loader/unloader responses, when measured, was less than 1 second. To match the responses of the loader/unloader valves and the recycle valve it was easier to improve the response of the recycle valve.
 - b) By adjusting the timers in the suction valve loader/unloader logic, valve operation could be staggered slightly.
- 4) The supervisory control had to insure that one and only one compressor was allowed to start in automatic. Furthermore, the *secondary* compressor had to start in the event that the *primary* compressor did not start as planned. Finally, regardless of the other compressor's status (shutdown, running, etc.) each compressor had to have the ability to be started manually for maintenance purposes. Figure 12-7 shows some of the ladder logic employed in the supervisory control.
- 5) Control loop tuning was accomplished with the aid of a 20-channel high-speed recorder. The recorder indicated the movement of each unloader (16 channels), the recycle valve, and suction and discharge pressure. Initially the control gain and reset rate were set. Once this provided a stable operation at each load level, then the unloaders were also controlled by utilizing open loop control of the recycle steps. The load steps were also controlled by utilizing open loop control of the recycle valve. All of these variations, and adjustments to individual controls, were monitored with the highspeed recorder. The recorder (Astro-Med MT95K2) provided easy programming, calibration, chart speeds selection, and laser printer resolution. The chart speeds utilized were 1 mm/sec, 5 mm/sec, and 25 mm/sec.

Proportional gain and reset rate was calculated using the Ziegler & Nichols technique for closed loop tuning. Initial and final recycle valve response are shown in Figures 12-8 and 12-9.



Figure 12-7. Supervisory Control Ladder Logic

lost se - LOAD I UNLOAD SIGNAL V Did Presen DISCHARGE PRESSLIRE 3545% RECYCLE VALVE POSITION Reage wat Positi SUCTION PRESSURE ASTRO - MED INC ASTRO-MED INC. Suction Press H AVE FAST GREENWIG 800 EAST GREENWICH AVE. WARWICK. R. 1. WARWICK. R.I. WEST WEST (401)-828-4000 PHONE (401)-828 - 4000 PHONE

Figure 12-8. Initial Recycle Valve Response



Figure 12-9. Final Recycle Valve Response

CONCLUSION

Performance tests conducted during commissioning confirm the BHP at the design condition was as expected (410 BHP). This is a significant improvement compared to the 1100 BHP required by the centrifugal compressor at the same design conditions.

Variations in pressure ratio and throughput are accomplished by automatic unloaders installed on each suction valve. This reduces the total motor load required compared to the centrifugal compressor at high suction pressures (at low suction pressures efficiencies are comparable). Also each load step (8 steps total) represents 12.5% of the throughput. Therefore, the size of the recycle line and valve are reduced, improving efficiency by eliminating excessive recycle, and the smaller recycle valve contributes to improving valve response time.

While each case is different and should be considered on its own merits, the control techniques employed here can be utilized on compressors (single or multiple configurations, operating in series or parallel) in any environment that requires variation in pressure and throughout.
Chapter 13

Optimization & Revitalization of Existing Reciprocating Compression Assets

—W. Norman Shade, PE ACI Services Inc.

Compressors, without a doubt, have the longest life expectancy of any piece of mechanical equipment. This study discusses how compressors can be revitalized and returned to service (see also Figures 3-16 and 3-41—Chapter 3—for an example of compressor reconditioning).

Many reciprocating compressors in North America and throughout the world have been in service for decades, some operating for more than half a century. Most older models are no longer optimal, and many are not dependable for current process requirements. Over time, technology has improved and energy costs have increased, making it economically attractive to optimize and revitalize existing compression assets with components that take advantage of modern technology. Efficiency, reliability and maintainability can be greatly improved through custom engineered solutions. Changes may range from conversion to better compressor valves, to the addition of properly designed automatic unloading devices for better control, to the installation of new purposebuilt compressor cylinders and components, to the complete reapplication of an entire compression system to a new service.

Even relatively new compressors can become inefficient and mismatched as production needs change. In other cases, from the time the units were installed, actual operating conditions never quite matched the design conditions specified when the equipment was ordered. In still others, manufacturers may have missed the mark when designing and applying their products, so that the equipment underperforms or is unreliable for its intended service.

Whatever the reason, changing valves or cylinders, adding unloaders and automatic control, or reapplying, existing reciprocating compressors is frequently necessary and justifiable. In the case of newer compressors, the OEMs may have standard cylinders that can be retrofitted to their frames, however that usually requires expensive changes to the process piping, pulsation vessels, and cylinder mounting. In the case of mature compressor models that are no longer in production, new OEM cylinders tend to be expensive and have long lead times, if available at all. In some applications, when new compressors are selected or used compressors are redeployed, the standard OEM cylinder line-up may not include the optimal cylinder bore size or working pressure rating for the desired operating conditions. Any of these situations are candidates for custom engineered cylinders and unloading devices that provide costeffective solutions for preserving the value and reducing the operating cost of existing compression assets.

NEW CUSTOM ENGINEERED REPLACEMENT CYLINDERS

With over 30 years of designing and manufacturing custom engineered compressor cylinders, internal components, valves, and unloading systems, the author's company has helped a large number of compressor users improve their competitive edge by providing creative solutions that improve their existing compression assets to improve performance, efficiency, reliability, maintenance cost, and safety. These efforts have provided solutions to operating problems, have improved the performance and have increased the reliability of reciprocating compressors. The extensive experience in designing and manufacturing custom engineered compressor cylinders is represented in Figures 13-1 and 13-2. Custom engineered cylinders have been applied on all major brands of compressors ranging from small 3.0 in. (76.2 mm) stroke, 1800 rpm high-speed models to giant 20.0 inch (508.0 mm) stroke, 330 rpm frames, with bore sizes ranging from 1.33 to 36.0 in. (33.8 to 914.4 mm), and working pressures from as low as 50 psig (3.5 bar) to as high as 12,000 psig (827.4 bar) for upstream, gas transmission, gas storage, chemical process, refinery, high-pressure air and other services.

New compressor cylinders can be custom engineered and purpose

built to meet customer specifications or to solve problems with existing OEM designs. In most cases, the cylinders can be "bolt-in" replacements to match existing process piping connections and mounting locations, which avoids expensive system piping and foundation modifications. Cylinders can be jacketed (water cooled) or non-jacketed (air cooled) and made from appropriate material for the application. Ductile iron castings are most commonly used in recent years, although gray iron, steel or stainless castings are also used, as are steel and stainless steel forgings. Reduced hardness materials are available for sour gas and other applications requiring NACE specifications. Cylinder bores may be supplied in the virgin material condition, ion nitride hardened for improved wear resistance, or lined with a replaceable sleeve. Depending on the requirements, existing internal components may be reusable, however new valves, piston rod packing and maintenance friendly piston and rod assemblies are often included. A wide range of manual and automatically controlled clearance volume pockets and end deactivators are also available, custom engineered for the specific application requirements.

Case History 1: Increased Pipeline Compressor Capacity

In the first example, a mid-continent USA natural gas pipeline operator had several existing Clark HBA and HRA integral engine compressors with cylinders that no longer served the operating needs



Figure 13-1. Custom cylinder experience—bore dia. vs. stroke



Figure 13-2. Custom cylinder experience-pressure rating vs. bore diameter

of the compressor station. The customer specifications dictated an approximate 32% increase in bore size in a new cylinder that provided maximum operating efficiency. In addition, the cylinder was to have external dimensions that permitted the use of the existing piping system, cylinder supports and foundation. It was readily apparent that a conventional cylinder design would never meet all of the requirements of the specification. The OEM, who supplied the engines, agreed, but offered a conventional design that did not meet the specifications. The Four-Poster[™] cylinder offering was sufficiently unique that the author's company received a patent on the new design.

In addition to meeting all the specification requirements, the cylinders were offered at a lower price and shorter delivery than offered by the OEM. In this design, all valves were accessible from the top of the cylinder and the front and rear head, piston assembly, liner and packing case were accessible from the front of the cylinder. A total of 42 new 12.50 inch (317.5 mm) bore, 1000 psig (69.0 bar) cylinders were retrofitted onto multiple 17.0 in. (431.8 mm) stroke compressors. Closed loop tests certified the efficiency of the cylinders. Significant savings resulted from the re-use of the piping and cylinder supports and the absence of foundation changes. Subsequent to the supply of these 42 cylinders, other orders were received for four more identical cylinders and sixteen cylinders with slight modifications for another OEM's 14.0 in. (355.6



Figure 13-3. Retrofitting custom engineered cylinders increased bore size by 32% on this 17 in. (431.8 mm) stroke Clark integral compressor.

mm) stroke engines. All cylinders delivered trouble free service.

Case History 2: Improved Service Life

A USA Gulf Coast chemical plant had a Worthington BDC off gas compressor with cast iron cylinders that were constantly under chemical attack from extremely corrosive gas. Cylinder life was typically only 3 to 5 years, and the OEM had not resolved the problem to the satisfaction of the customer, who required a functionally equivalent cylinder design that would directly replace the existing cylinder to the extent that all other parts of the assembly could be re-used with the new cylinder body.

The customer had attempted to produce replacement cylinders of the same geometry in a ni-resist material, however, the cylinder geometry and jacketed design were not compatible with ni-resist foundry practices and requirements. As shown in Figure 13-4, the author's company redesigned the exterior of the jacketed, 400 psig (27.6 bar), 12.0 in. (304.8 mm) bore, 9.5 in. (241.3 mm) stroke cylinder body to simplify and enhance foundry procedures. Proper core support and clean out and pattern orientation in the mold resulted in sound castings when produced in ASTM A316 series stainless steel.





The change to A316 stainless steel resolved the corrosion problems and eliminated the periodic safety inspections that had been required with the original cast iron cylinders. For more than 20 years, the replacement cylinders have been more productive, and maintenance costs have been reduced. Similar replacements of this type were subsequently provided for 19.5 and 7.75 in. bore (495.3 and 196.9 mm) cylinders for adjacent stages.

Case History 3: Providing Safe and Reliable Production Operation

A large Cooper Bessemer V250 integral engine compressor in an Austral-Asian fertilizer production plant had experienced repeat failures of the 3rd stage syn gas cylinder. The 6.50 in. 5 (190.5 mm) lined bore diameter, 20 in. (508.0 mm), 6000 psig (413.7 bar) forged steel cylinder was a design that employed transverse tie-bolts for reinforcement. After several years of service, cracks would originate in the discharge valve pockets and migrate to the tie-bolt clearance holes as shown in Figure 13-5. A thorough engineering analysis revealed very high stresses and unacceptable fatigue safety factors in the valve seats as shown in Figure 13-7.



Figure 13-5. 3rd stage syn gas cylinder showing location of leak detection.

Since the high-pressure 3rd stage was normally operating at 93% of rated rod load, and the 1st and 2nd stages were lower at 77% and 59%, respectively, a performance study was completed to determine an optimal bore size for the new 3rd stage cylinder. Interacting with the plant engineering staff, it was agreed that the new cylinder bore diameter could be reduced to 6.00 in. (152.4 mm), which cut the normal operating rod load to 84% of rated, while still maintaining acceptable rod loads of 79% and 68%, respectively, on the 1st and 2nd syn gas stages. It was also determined that the low molecular weight permitted a reduction in valve diameter, which significantly reduced the preload on the valve cap bolting, while also increasing the section thickness in the critical corners where the valve pockets intersected the main bore.

A new 6.00 in. (152.4 mm) AISI 4140 forged steel bolt-in replacement cylinder was designed and extensively analyzed to achieve acceptable fatigue safety factors. The new jacketed cylinder, shown in Figure 13-6, was fully machined from a solid block forging that was 3 in. (76 mm) thicker than the original cylinder. The problematic tie-bolts were eliminated, and the critical valve pocket fillet geometry was carefully controlled and then shot peened after machining to provide beneficial compressive preload stresses. Water jacket side covers were fully machined from aluminum plate material to eliminate a corrosion problem that was prevalent with the original cast iron side cover design.

Case History 4: Eliminating Extremely Serious Piston Failures

A major oil company was experiencing frequent and rapid piston failures on the 2nd stage of a reapplied 4000 hp (2983 kW) Superior W76 compressor used for sour gas lift service on an offshore platform. Not only was downtime causing six figure daily production losses, operating personnel were fearful that the piston failures could lead to a breach of the lethal sour gas, which would be extremely dangerous on an offshore



Figure 13-6. New AISI 4140 forged steel cylinder with water jacket, weighing more than 10,000 lb. (4335 kg).



Figure 13-7. Finite element stress analysis of high-pressure cylinder body showing high stresses in valve seat fillets.

platform. The OEM and another compressor service company had both tried to solve the problem with new pistons, but failures continued in as little as 8 days of operating time. Upon being consulted for help, the author's company conducted a thorough assessment and found that very high 2nd stage operating temperature, coupled with rod loads that were at or above the manufacturer's rating, were the root causes of the rapid, catastrophic failures of the 18.0 in. (457.2 mm), 7.0 in. (177.8 mm) stroke multi-piece aluminum and ductile iron pistons. As shown in Figure 13-9, the cylinder was an unusual shape that resulted in a very short piston length relative to the diameter. A finite element stress analysis, as shown in Figure 13-8, showed that the original piston design had a fatigue safety factor of less than 1.0 at the required operating conditions, which explained the rapid failures. Unfortunately, the alternatives for resolving the problem were very limited.

The short cylinder and OEM limits on the permissible reciprocating weight precluded the use of a stronger, less temperature sensitive ferrous material piston. Adding interstage cooling to reduce the 194°F (90°C) suction temperature was not practical on the offshore platform due to space limitations. The OEM did not have an alternative cylinder that would solve the problem, and lead time for a complete new



Figure 13-8. Multi-piece Piston finite element stress plot.



Figure 13-9. Original 18.0 in. (457.2 mm) OEM 2nd stage cylinder [left] that experienced frequent rapid, catastrophic piston failures due to a mis-application.

replacement compressor package was about 18 months at the time. A custom engineered replacement cylinder was determined to be the preferred solution, but lead time was also prohibitively long. Concurrent design and analysis efforts established that a one-piece solid aluminum piston, although not having infinite life, would operate for a longer and reasonably predictable period of time. This was adopted as a temporary measure until a new replacement cylinder could be designed and manufactured. With the one-piece pistons providing additional time for development of a permanent solution, further review of the operating conditions of the 1st and 2nd stages showed that further benefits were achievable by changing the two 1st stage cylinders along with the 2nd stage. By changing the two 1st stage cylinders from 20.0 in. (508.0 mm) to 21.0 in. (533.4 mm) and the 2nd stage from 18.0 in. (457.2 mm) to 18.125 in. (460.4 mm), a better balance of rod loads and interstage temperatures was achieved, while providing the compressor with an increased capacity rating that was an unexpected bonus for the operator.

All three of the new ASTM A395 ductile iron cylinders were designed longer to accommodate longer ductile iron pistons that were capable of the required loading. In order to do this while also maintaining process piping connection points, special cast ductile iron offset adapters were designed and manufactured for the suction and discharge connections. The pistons were high-performance, two-piece ductile iron castings with internal ribs. Both the cylinders and the pistons were extensively analyzed with finite element stress models. Standard Ariel variable volume clearance pockets were adapted to the new 1st stage cylinders. The new cylinders received hydrostatic tests at 1.5 times working pressure, followed by helium submersion tests at working pressure. Field-installed on the original frame as shown in Figures 13-10 and 13-11, the new cylinders have completely eliminated the piston failures, while providing the production platform with several percent more capacity than was achievable with the original OEM cylinder configuration.

Case History 5: Increasing Compressor Efficiency and Throughput

A single-stage, gas engine driven, Dresser Rand 6HOS-6 compressor was applied in natural gas pipeline service. The operating conditions of the pipeline were such that the engine driver was fully loaded making it the limiting factor for throughput of the compressor station. Performance tests of the original OEM cylinders, which were misapplied, showed that valve losses were very high for the low ratio application because of insufficient valve sizes and gas passages in the OEM cylinders being used on the frame. New 10.5 in. (266.7 mm) bore, 6.0 in. (152.4 mm) stroke, 1200 psig (82.7 bar) bolt-in replacement cylinder assemblies were designed with larger valves and generous internal gas passages. As shown in Figure 13-12, the new cylinders were installed in place of the original cylinders in less than two days, maintaining all existing process piping connections and mounting. Performance tests of

LEFT: Figure 13-10. New 18.125 in. (460.4 mm) bolt-in 2nd stage replacement cylinder.

BELOW: Figure 13-11. New 21.0 inc. (533.4 mm) bolt-in 1st stage replacement cylinders with manual variable volume clearance pockets.







Figure 13-12. The first of six new high-efficiency bolt-in replacement cylinders [left] is installed on a six-throw, single-stage D-R 6HOS-6 frame. Two of the original OEM cylinders are shown on adjacent throws [right] prior to replacement.

the new cylinders showed an efficiency gain of about 10%, bettering the guarantee of 8% and leading to a corresponding 10% throughput gain for the compressor station.

Case History 6: Increasing Cylinder Working Pressure

A USA natural gas storage facility had a requirement for increased operating pressure. The compression was provided by four Cooper Bessemer GMVA-10 integral engine compressors each having four older style vertically-split valve-in-head cylinders. The OEM, as well as the author's company, was asked to re-rate the original cylinders; however with large gasketed joints as shown in Figure 13-13, the cylinders were only marginally adequate for their original pressure rating and therefore incapable of further uprating. The OEM offered new higher-pressure cylinders, however, they would require major modifications to the ASME coded pulsation bottles and process piping, greatly increasing the cost and the installation time for the project. The author's company measured critical interface dimensions on site without removing the old cylinders and then designed new 12.0 in. (304.8 mm) bore, 14.0 in. (355.6 mm) stroke, 1200 psig (82.7 bar) ASTM A395 cast ductile iron bolt-in replacement cylinders as shown in Figure 13-14. The design was able to accommodate the use of the original double deck valves, packing cases and automatic fixed volume clearance pockets. As the new cylinders were completed, the original valves, packing, and pockets were reconditioned, and the valve pocket volume bottles were re-rated for the higher working pressure. The field conversion went smoothly and the customer's facility was available, on schedule, to handle the higher operating pressure.

Another USA natural gas storage facility required increased operating pressure. The facility had five 1940s vintage Cooper Bessemer GMV compressors with valve-in-head cylinders. As shown in Figure 13-15, the original cylinders had two separate suction and two separate discharge connections, and the cylinders were vertically split so that the outboard suction and discharge flange connections had to be disturbed whenever it was necessary to access the piston, rod or packing for maintenance. Although the OEM indicated that a modest pressure re-rate of the cylinders might be possible, the station operators were concerned about the safety since the existing cylinders sometimes had gasket leakage problems at the original pressure rating. They wanted to avoid any gas piping or pulsation bottle changes and they wanted higher pressure cylinders that eliminated the problematic gaskets and the cumbersome and costly maintenance procedures that required disturbing gas piping connections to access the cylinder bore. In order to meet this challenge, a special valve-in-barrel cylinder design was developed, and 20 new 7.0 in. (177.8 mm) bore, 14.0 in. (355.6 mm) stroke, 2000 psig (137.9 bar) ASTM A395 cast ductile iron, jacketed, cylinders were manufactured and installed on the existing compressors as shown in Figure 13-16. Valves, packing and unloaders were reconditioned and reused in the new cylinders.

Case History 8: Emergency Replacement of Obsolete Cylinders

A chemical plant had an emergency when a critical Pennsylvania ATP off gas compressor unexpectedly developed internal process gas leaks into the cooling water jacket. The OEM no longer had the original cylinder body pattern, so their lead time for a new cylinder approached



Figure 13-13. Original OEM 1100 psig (75.8 bar) valve-in head type cylinders.



Figure 13-14. New custom engineered 1200 psig (82.7 bar) bolt-in replacement valve-in-barrel type cylinders.



Figure 13-15. Original problematic valve-in-head cylinders required disturbing the outboard piping connections to access the piston, piston rod and packing.



Figure 13-16. New bolt-in replacement valve-in-barrel cylinders reused original valves, packing and cylinder unloaders. Piping connections are no longer disturbed for piston, rod, and packing maintenance. one year. Since loss of this compressor required shutting down the entire plant, emergency temporary repairs were made to the cylinder, and the author's company was contacted to provide a new cylinder. Critical interface measurements were made on site, and a new design 20.5 in. (520.7 mm), 11.0 in. (279.4 mm) stroke, 150 psig (10.3 bar) cylinder was expedited from ASTM A395 cast ductile iron to strengthen the weak, corrosion sensitive sections. The new cylinder was delivered in only 20 weeks, including the time for design, pattern construction, casting, machining, hydrostatic testing and installation of a new ni-resist liner (Figures 13-17 & 13-18).

Case History 9: Extending OEM Standard Cylinder Offerings

An upstream production company had a relatively new Ariel JGJ/6 compressor used for acid gas injection to stimulate oil production. The 600 hp (447 kW), 1500 rpm compressor was originally configured as a 5 stage unit. Once the field was operating, however, it became evident that production could be enhanced by increasing the injection pressure to a level that exceeded the capability of the compressor as originally configured. It was determined that a 6th compressor stage was required, but the OEM did not have a suitable high-pressure cylinder for that



Figure 13-17. Liner installation.

Figure 13-18. Finished cylinder.

particular frame.

In addition, the aggressive nature of the acid gas required the use of material produced to NACE specifications; and the limited physical size constraints required a higher material strength than could be achieved with the use of reduced hardness alloy steels. 17-4PH stainless steel was therefore the material of choice for the new cylinder. With the approval of the OEM, the author's company designed and manufactured a special 2.75 in. (69.9 mm) bore, 3.5 in. (88.9 mm) stroke, 3000 psig (206.8 bar) cylinder. The tail rod design, which is shown in Figure 13-19, was completely machined from a solid 17-4PH double H1150 heat treated stainless steel forging. This cylinder was added to the original compressor as a 6th stage to increase final injection pressure.

Case History 10: Filling gaps in OEM Standard Cylinder Offerings

A distributor packager of new Gardner Denver and remanufactured Joy 7.0 in. (177.8 mm) stroke high-pressure air compressors used in portable diesel engine driven compressor packages for the rotary drilling industry was encountering application conditions for which the OEM cylinders were not optimally suited. Given the maturity of the compressor product line, the OEM was not very interested in modifying the existing cylinder designs or creating new cylinder designs.

The author's company reviewed the range of required application conditions, measured the mounting interface dimensions, and subsequently developed a family of new 7.0 in. (177.8 mm) cylinders that fit the compact vee-type Joy and Gardner Denver compressor frames and that were optimally sized for the air drilling application requirements.



Figure 13-19. Special 3000 psig (206.8 bar) 17-4PH stainless steel tail rod cylinder designed for acid gas injection service.

The bore sizes of the ASTM A395 cast ductile iron, jacketed cylinders, ranged from 3.5 to 4.5 in. (88.9 to 114.3 mm) with a working pressure of 2500 psig (172.4 bar). Cylinders are now supplied on a regular basis to meet this distributor packager's needs, and additional bore sizes are being considered to further expand the range of pressures and flow rates offered to meet the needs of the drilling market as shown in Figure 13-20.

Many more examples can be provided, however, the forgoing list shows the various kinds of applications for which new custom engineered, purpose built reciprocating compressor cylinders can be attractive alternatives for optimizing and revitalizing existing compression assets.

RE-APPLIED COMPRESSOR CYLINDERS

Although new, custom engineered and purpose-built cylinders can provide optimal performance and reliability, there are frequent



Figure 13-20. 2500 psig (172.4 bar) cylinder family developed to fill a gap in the OEM's offerings for high-pressure air drilling service.

examples where surplus or previously decommissioned cylinders can be reconditioned and reapplied onto existing compressor frames. New OEM cylinders can also be installed on different OEM frames that have similar strokes and rod diameters. Of course, diligent and experienced engineering design is required to match the different mounting, bolting, piston rod and, if the stroke is different, the piston. Consideration must also be given to matching reciprocating weights with the compressor frame's capability. Maximum pressure ratings, Internal gas and inertia rod load ratings, and pin reversal requirements must be considered in the reapplication as well. Done properly, reapplication of cylinders is a reliable alternative that can often reduce the capital cost and will almost always reduce the cylinder lead time. Several examples demonstrate the potential of this engineered approach.

Case History 11: Adapting Remanufactured Cylinders to An Existing Compressor

A natural gas pipeline transmission station had two 1950s vintage I-R KVG 10/3 integral engine compressors in service. Although having a provision for three compressor throws, only two of the throws were previously equipped with cylinders, the center throw being unused for more than 50 years. Conditions had changed over that period of time so that the 600 hp (447 kW), 330 rpm compressors were no longer fully loaded. The pipeline operator had determined that, by adding another identical cylinder to the inactive throw in parallel with the existing cylinders in a single-stage configuration, the engine could be fully loaded to increase the station's capacity. Inquiries were made to the OEM and several other companies. The OEM still had the original pattern and was able to quote new identical cylinders, however lead time for that option was about 40 weeks. The author's company also offered to design and manufacture new bolt-in replacement cylinders, however, the best possible lead time was 26 weeks. Neither of these alternatives were adequate for the operator's requirement to have the conversion completed so that both compressors would be in service within no more than 20 weeks after the release of the order. An extensive search for identical used or surplus cylinders produced no results either, although the author's company was able to find two similar 15.0 in. (381 mm) stroke I-R process cylinders, Figure 13-21, that had the same flanges and distance between flanges. It was determined that with modifications to the combination crank end head and distance piece, the process cylinders

could be adapted to fit the existing KVG compressors. A performance model, Figure 13-22, showed that the cylinders would meet the required operating conditions if all cylinders were modified by lining to a 10.16 in. (258.1 mm) bore diameter.

Having no time to lose, two used cylinders were purchased and taken to the factory for cleaning, inspection and hydrostatic testing to confirm that the cylinder bodies were sound. The cylinders were then modified to fully restore all fit dimensions, sealing surfaces and threads to ensure their integrity for the reapplication. All new bolting, seals and gaskets were installed. After machining, a second hydrostatic test of the remanufactured cylinders was conducted at 1.5 times maximum working pressure, as shown in Figure 13-23. Concurrent with the completion of the "new" remanufactured cylinders, new liners, non-lube piston and rod assemblies, double deck poppet valves, valve cages, valve caps, outer end automatic fixed volume clearance pocket heads, and highly efficient radial poppet suction valve deactivators were designed and manufactured for the four existing cylinders on the two compressors as well as for the two remanufactured cylinders. A complete API 618 design approach 2 pulsation study was also conducted on the entire system



Figure 13-21. One of two used I-R cylinders prior to the remanufacturing process.



Figure 13-22. Performance model for 3-cylinder, single-stage I-R compressor showing all load steps required for system flexibility without overloading at the maximum specified discharge pressure.

with the new configuration. This study revealed high pressure drops in the existing plant suction pulsation control arrangement with the higher flow, three cylinder configuration, and mitigating actions were quickly identified and added to the conversion plan.

When all components and cylinder assemblies were completed, the station was taken off line for the conversion. The suction and discharge bottles were removed and taken to an ASME code welding shop for addition of the incremental connections, followed by recertification. Some simple piping modifications were also made to mitigate the pressure drop problem that had been revealed by the pulsation study. Using special field machining equipment, the existing liners were machined out of the existing cylinders without removing them from the compressor. New liners and the other new components were then installed along with the incremental remanufactured cylinders. The revised bottles were reinstalled and the system was completed and commissioned on schedule. One of the completed units is shown in Figure 13-24. At this time the compressors have been in service for over 3 years.



Figure 13-23. Remanufactured cylinders with new fixed volume clearance pocket heads and valve caps undergoing an 8-hr factory hydrostatic test.



Figure 13-24. One of two reconfigured KVG units after adding a 10.16 in. (258.1 mm) diameter remanufactured cylinder [center] and adding new clearance pockets, radial poppet suction valve deactivators, and other new components to all the cylinders.

Case History 12: Mixing Used OEM Cylinders and Frames to Optimize Performance

A natural gas processing plant wanted to reapply an existing 2000 hp (1491 kW), 900 rpm gas engine and compressor package for a propane refrigeration process. Process conditions were fixed, so that cylinders had to be carefully selected to match the operating requirements. Using the preferred 6.0 in. (152 mm) stroke Superior WH64 compressor frame, initial performance sizing resulted in a selection of 25.5 in. (648 mm) diameter Superior cylinders for both the 1st and 2nd stages, however the 2nd stage cylinders would have had to operate very close to their working pressure limit. The same concern existed for the 20.0 in. (508 mm) 3rd stage cylinder. The OEM was not interested in producing special cylinders for a single unit, and no used cylinders with an adequate working pressure could be found.

As a result, a new 6.5 in. (165 mm) stroke Ariel JGC/4 compressor was considered, but this resulted in concern about the reliability of the valves with the heavy propane gas. Switching to a 5.5 in. (140 mm) stroke Ariel JGD/4 compressor made the valve reliability more promising, but it could not produce the required flow with the available standard Ariel cylinders. It was finally determined that the solution could be optimized by adapting Ariel JGD cylinders to fit on the Superior WH64 compressor frame. Ariel 22.0 in. (559 mm) diameter JGD cylinders were selected for the 1st stage and the two 2nd stage cylinders, and an Ariel 19.625 in. (499 mm) diameter JGD cylinder was selected for the 3rd stage. Used Ariel cylinders were found that could be reconditioned for all but one of the four that were required, however since the JGD cylinders are designed for a 5.5 in. (140 mm) stroke, their use on the Superior frame required redesigning the piston and piston rod to accommodate the longer stroke. In addition, special mounting adapters were required to match the different bolt patterns on the cylinders and the frame, as shown in Figure 13-25. The author's company provided the special engineered components to accomplish this adaptation. At this time, the unit, shown in Figure 13-26, has been in service for approximately 3 years.

Case History 13: Extending Obsolete Compressor Life with New OEM Cylinders

A natural gas production company had an obsolete 6.0 in. (152.4 mm) stroke Knight KOCA-2 compressor frame with fabricated (welded) steel cylinders, as shown in Figure 13-27. The cylinders were susceptible



Figure 13-25. Adaptation of 5.5 in. (140 mm) stroke Ariel cylinders to a Superior 6.0 in. (152 m) stroke Superior compressor frame.



Figure 13-26. 2000 hp (1491 kW), 900 rpm, gas engine driven 3-stage propane refrigeration compressor.

to cracking problems in service and were no longer safely repairable. The original compressor OEM had been out of business for more than two decades, so neither new nor repairable used cylinders were realistic alternatives. Lead time for new compressor packages was close to 52 weeks and production losses would be substantial if the compressor could not be returned to service in a much shorted time. The author's company was asked to evaluate alternatives. Although new custom engineered cylinders were an option, lead time was still somewhat longer than desirable, considering the cost of lost production. A much shorter lead time was possible by adapting new Ariel JGK cylinders to the KOCA frame. As long as changes were going to have to be made to the cylinders, bottles and piping anyway, the producer decided that it would be desirable to optimize the compression system to accommodate an anticipated suction pressure decline over time, while still utilizing as much of the gas engine driver power as practical to deliver flow. This ultimately required converting from a single-stage to a 2-stage configuration with 8.375 in. (212.7 mm) and 6.25 in. (158.7 mm) bore cylinders, which provided optimal coverage of the operating conditions and maximum driver power utilization as shown in Figure 13-28. Even more importantly in this case, the solution could be implemented in less than 20 weeks time.

New 5.5 in. (139.7 mm) stroke Ariel cylinders were converted to 6.0 in. (152.4 mm) stroke with new custom-engineered piston and rod assemblies, rod packing and wiper assemblies, and mounting adapters to match the KOCA frame. New ASME coded pulsation bottles were also designed and manufactured, as shown in Figure 13-29, and piping modifications were made to adapt to the original skid and utilize the process gas cooler. An API 618 Design Approach 2 pulsation study was conducted, and the system piping design was tuned to provide effective pulsation control over the broad operating range. The unit was been in service for more than two years, and additional units are now being considered for similar conversions.

Case History 14: Completely Reconfiguring an Existing Compressor

An existing 600 hp (447kw), 588 rpm, 4-throw, 3-stage, 7 in. (177.8 mm) stroke Joy WB14 compressor was originally configured as shown in Figure 13-30 to compress 1303 cfm (42.5 m3/min) of bone dry nitrogen. Requirements changed such that only 314 cfm (10.3 m3/min) was required. The cost of recycling 76% of the flow was not acceptable, but



Figure 13-27. Obsolete KOCA-2 compressor prior to conversion.



Figure 13-28. Loading map for new 2-stage configuration.



Figure 13-29: Obsolete KOCA/2 frame with new Ariel cylinders applied.

the cost of a complete new, but smaller, machine was equally difficult to justify. The owner/operator wanted to reconfigure the existing compressor at minimal cost to operate more efficiently at the lower flow rate. In order to evaluate possible alternatives, a complete performance model was developed for the existing configuration having two 16.0 in. (406.4 mm), one 10.5 in. (266.7 mm) and one 7.0 in. (177.8 mm) cylinders. The model was then revised in an iterative manner to evolve a solution that let replacing the two 1st stage cylinders with reconditioned used 8.0 in. (203.2 mm) cylinders, moving the original 7.0 in. (177.8 mm) 3rd stage cylinder to the 2nd stage, and installing a reconditioned used 4.0 in. (101.6 mm) cylinder on the 3rd stage. The bottles were modified with new flanges to adapt to the smaller cylinders. Most of the existing piping was reused by adding adapter sections.

By reconfiguring the compressor with reconditioned used cylinders and reapplying one of the existing cylinders, as shown in Figure 13-31, this solution provided a cost effective solution that saved significant operating cost and preserved the original investment of the compressor frame, motor and the balance of the system.



Figure 13-30: Prior to reconfiguring, this oversized 3-stage Joy WB14 nitrogen compressor required 76% of the flow to be recycled.



Figure 13-31: The reconfigured unit was sized to meet the process requirements without significant recycled flow.

COMPRESSOR OPTIMIZATION AND AUTOMATION WITH CUSTOMIZED UNLOADING DEVICES

In addition to hundreds of successful examples of custom designed new cylinders and countless innovative adaptations and reapplications of new and used OEM cylinders, there are even more examples of compressor optimization with automatically actuated devices, often called unloaders, that control the load and flow.

Case History 15: Automation of Propane Refrigeration Compressor

A natural gas processing plant used a 400 hp (298 kW) Ajax compressor with no automatic control. The 2-stage, 2-throw unit served as the low-pressure stage of a multi-unit propane refrigeration system. As ambient conditions changed, the propane boil-off rate varied, necessitating manual adjustments of the compressor's clearance pockets. Since the unit was not attended 24/7, the operators kept the unit under-unloaded so that it could handle upsets without shutting down. Unexpected shutdowns stopped the liquid stripping process and led to serious problems downstream from the gas plant.

The solution involved the combination of a discrete step unloader and an infinitely variable unloader providing, in essence, infinite variability over a broad range of operating conditions, as shown in Figure 13-32. This gave the plant maximum compressor loading (and maximum plant refrigeration and liquid stripping capacity) without the risk of unexpected shutdowns.

The compressor conversion involved installing a hydraulically actuated head end variable volume clearance pocket on the 1st stage cylinder along with a pneumatically actuated fixed volume clearance pocket on the head end of the 2nd stage cylinder as shown in Figure 13-33. The control pressure for the hydraulically actuated variable volume unloader was provided by the use of discharge pressure acting on an external accumulator containing hydraulic fluid separated by a bladder. This approach eliminated the need for separate pumps and power requirements. The control pressure for the fixed volume pocket was provide by plant air pressure.

Control algorithms, that were derived from a robust reciprocating compressor performance modeling program developed by the author's company, were programmed into a PLC, which then automatically controlled the unit with the two unloaders. The conversion required about



Figure 13-32. Fine unloading steps for a wide range of operating conditions are provided by a combination of fixed and variable unloaders.



Figure 13-33. New automatic clearance pockets added to propane refrigeration compressor.

two days of installation time, and it has been operating continually for more than 3 years.

Case History 16: Pipeline Compressor Automation

A pipeline operator required the reapplication of five large Clark TCV-12 and TLA-6 19.0 in. (483 mm) stroke integral engine compressors. An increased range of pressure ratios required a reduction of existing fixed clearance. The budget was tight and required reusing as much of the existing hardware as possible. The author's company modeled the compressor performance and developed an optimum unloading configuration. The front and rear heads and liner ports were reconfigured to reduce the cylinder fixed clearance. The large 14.0 in. (355.6 mm) diameter cylinders were lined down to 12.5 in. (317.5 mm). The compressor valves were redesigned to maximize the lift area and minimize fixed clearance. A total of 116 fixed volume clearance pocket unloaders having volumes of 150 in3, 300 in3, 600 in3, or1500 in³ (2.5, 4.9,9.8 or 24.6 L) provided the flexibility necessary to meet the wide range of compression ratios associated with the new application. Novel piston designs permitted the use of existing piston rods while pro-viding piston to rod attachment features that resulted in easier and safer assembly techniques. The revamped units, shown in Figure 13-34, provided the required performance, which was more flexible and reliable than the OEM's offering.



Figure 13-33. One of five large 19.0 in. (483 mm) stroke integral engine compressors that were completely configured for automatic operation with a broad range of pressure ratios.

Case History 17: Replacement of Variable Speed Engine with Synchronous Electric Drive

A natural gas producer had a 2-throw, 2-stage Superior W-72 reciprocating compressor driven by a 1600 hp (1193 kW), 900 rpm gas engine that had become obsolete, was inefficient and was expensive to maintain. In addition, due to local air quality restrictions, and electric motor drive was considered as a preferred replacement for the engine drive. The primary mode of flow control was via speed control on the engine, which provided a high level of flexibility. However the operator did not want the complexity or cost of a variable frequency electric motor drive. Use of a constant speed, synchronous motor drive, then, appeared to be impractical for the application that had to have a wide range of flow control capability. The author's company was requested to propose unloading equipment that would provide optimal flexibility at reasonable cost. After weighing various options, the preferred solution involved simply replacing the outer heads of each compressor cylinder and adding plug-type suction valve deactivators to the head ends of both cylinders. As shown in Figure 13-35, the new 1st stage head was configured with a custom engineered design having 3 different clearance pockets of 73, 146 and 292 in³ (1.2, 2.4 and 4.8 L) respectively.



Figure 13-35. Twothrow compressor speed with multiple clearance pockets on each compressor cylinder head end. The 2nd stage head was configured with a custom engineered design having 2 identical clearance pockets of 170 in³ (2.8 L). Each pocket was controlled with its own integral pneumatic actuator that was controlled by a PLC control panel mounted on the compressor package. Together with the two sets of head end suction valve deactivators, this arrangement resulted in 31 discrete load steps that provided the very fine control shown in Figure 13-36. As shown, the arrangement actually provided about 36% more turndown capability than the original variable speed drive.

Case History 18: Automation of Field Gas Gathering Compressors

A U.S.A. Appalachian natural gas producer was operating three 2-stage Ajax DPC-600 compressors. Suction pressure swings lead to the units shutting down to prevent overloading, thus reducing each unit's run time and requiring personnel to travel out to the remote units to restart them. The operator therefore had been running the units conser-



Figure 13-36. The multiple pocket unloaders, together with valve deactivators on the two head ends, provided more flexibility with a synchronous motor drive than the same compressor had with a 33% speed turn down.

vatively in order to accommodate the pressure swings without shutting down, however that resulted in less overall production.

An engineering study was commissioned to evaluate the compressor configuration to identify the best means for operating each unit via automatic control and unloading to cover the entire operating range. Goals were to keep the engines running safely as field condition changed, and also to increase capacity during normal operation to minimize the number of units that had to be operated at any time. Various alternatives were evaluated including a single 685 in³ (11.2 L) fixed volume pocket; parallel 192 and 383 in³ (3.1 and 6.3 L) fixed volume pockets; parallel 114, 228, and 342 in³ (1.9, 3.7 and 5.6 L) fixed volume pockets, and an automatic variable volume pocket. In order to evaluate the alternative solutions, performance was compared at more than 1000 operating points within the operating range noted in Figure 13-38. The highest flow possible at each point was plotted for each case at each condition and the curves were overlayed for comparison. Over



Figure 13-38. Two-throw compressor speed with multiple clearance pockets on each compressor cylinder head end.



Figure 13-39. 3-volume clearance pocket unloader.

the range of 160 to 240 psig (11.0 to 15.5 bar) suction and 900 to 1000 psig (62.1 to 69.0 bar) discharge, the highest average flow was possible with the automatic variable volume pocket, however, the 3-volume pocket (the 2nd from the top surface in Figure 13-38) provided average flow that was within 1% of the variable pocket (top surface). The 3-pocket heads, Figure 13-39, were also slightly lower in cost and significantly easier to control. This solution was also a more practical alternative for a remote field application with limited technical support and maintenance available.

SUMMARY

The list of examples can go on and on, but the foregoing case histories provide a range of good examples. Optimization and revitalization has been successful on compressors used in air drilling, nitrogen, air procession, air separation, chemical processing, field gas gathering, gas boosting, gas lift (EOR), gas transmission, gas injection and withdrawal, refinery, refrigeration and specialty applications. Virtually any size and model can be considered for improvements, whether or not the com-
pressors are currently supported by OEMs or are obsolete. Experience includes Ajax, Alley, Ariel, Chicago Pneumatic, Clark, Cooper-Bessemer, Dresser-Rand, Delaval, Enterprise, Gardner Denver, GE Gemini, Hurricane, Joy, Knight, Neuman Esser, Norwalk, Penn Process, Superior, Thomassen, and Worthington.

Acknowledgement

The author acknowledges the legacy provided by many decades of technical leadership, innovation and dedication of respected industry experts William Hartwick, Richard Deminski, Edward Miller, and Richard Doup, as well as the ongoing contributions of Chad Brahler, Dwayne Hickman, Charles Wiseman, Larry Burnett and their capable teams.

References

- Brahler, C.D.; Hickman, D.A. & Shade, W.N., Performance Control of Reciprocating Compressors - Devices for Managing Load and Flow, Gas Machinery Conference, Albuquerque, NM, Oct. 7, 2008.
- Brahler, C.D. & Schadler, H.C., One Compressor OEM May Not Have the Optimum Equipment Selection, Gas Machinery Conference, Dallas, TX, Oct. 1, 2007.
- Harbert, P.; Hickman, D.; Mathai, G., & Miller, R., An Automation Method for Optimizing and Controlling A Reciprocating Compressor Using Load Step, Speed and Suction Pressure Control, Gas Machinery Conference, Dallas, TX, Oct. 2, 2007.
- Shade, W.N., Custom Engineered High-Performance Cylinders Revitalize Existing Compressor Assets, GMC Today, Oct. 4, 2004.
- Shade, W.N., DCP Midstream Upgrades LaGloria Gas Plant, COMPRESSORTech-Two, Oct. 2007.
- Shade, W.N., Modern Replacements for Old Valve-In-Head Compressor Cylinders, GMC Today, Oct. 2, 2007.
- Shade, W.N., Re-Engineering Extends the Utilization of Pipeline Compressor Assets, GMC Today, Oct. 3, 2006.

Copyrighted Materials Copyright © 2010 Fairmont Press, Inc. Retrieved from www.knovel.com

Chapter 14

Piston Rod Run-out is a Key Criterion for Recip Compressors –Gordon Ruoff

INTRODUCTION

Proper assembly, installation and maintenance are the keys to compressor efficiency and life. And the major key is piston rod runout. Even though the compressor may have been test run at the factory, piston rod run-out must be rechecked on site as part of the compressor installation. Thereafter, any time the piston or rod is serviced, rod runout must be checked. This paper established the criterion for rod run-out and was included in API "Standard 618 Reciprocating Compressors for Petroleum, Chemical, and Gas Industry Services", Appendix C.

This article, published on October 12, 1981 was provided courtesy of *Oil & Gas Journal*. The article was written by Gordon Ruoff.

Piston rod run-out is a criterion used by engineers and operating personnel to determine piston-rod alignment in relation to cylinder and crosshead alignment on horizontal reciprocating compressors. Stringent rod run-out requirements are frequently part of the purchase specifications for reciprocating compressors.

Factory witness of a rod run-out check is often a requirement of the inspection of a new compressor. Rod run-out is usually always checked as a part of normal recip compressor maintenance, especially after overhaul and reassembly of the gas ends.

HORIZONAL RUN-OUT

Horizontal rod run-out readings can be used as a direct indication of horizontal alignment from the crosshead through the distance pieces



Figure 14-1.

to the cylinder. Horizontal rod run-out is measured by placing a dial indicator pickup on the side of the rod.

For perfect alignment, the indicator should read zero as the rod is moved through the length of the stroke. Variations of ± 0.00015 in./in. of stroke are usually considered acceptable.

Horizontal rod run-out should be the same whether the unit is cold or hot. Excessive horizontal rod run-out is corrected by realignment of components involved. This may include cylinders, heads, distance pieces, crossheads, crosshead guides, rod, and piston. Squareness of rod threads relative to piston-rod nut threads and face and crosshead threads and face is a critical factor.

VERTICAL RUN-OUT

Normal expected cold vertical rod run-out is not an indication of misalignment. For perfect alignment, it is the result of the difference between the normal cold running clearance of the piston to bore and the crosshead-to-crosshead guide, which in large cylinders causes the piston



Figure 14-2. Basic geometry of cold vertical rod run-out (As measured by a dial indicator during a manual bar-over)

centerline to lay below the crosshead centerline. This basic geometry is illustrated in Figure 14-2.

Note that the piston and crosshead centerlines lay below the perfect alignment centerline by one half of the running clearances. In cylinders where the running clearance is greater (or less) than the crosshead running clearance, the piston will lay below (or above) the crosshead centerline by one half the difference in the cold running clearances.

The result is normal critical rod run-out. For purpose of calculating normal vertical rod run-out, this one-half clearance difference is designated as the differential drop (Δ drop).

From Figure 14-3, it can be seen that the vertical rod run-out had a direct relationship between these normal running clearances, Δ drop, rod length, and stroke. This creates a nearly proportional right-triangle situation such that the normal expected cold vertical run-out can be calculated with sufficient accuracy when these values are known.

Vertical rod run-out is measured by placing a dial indicator on the top or bottom of the rod. As the rod is moved through the entire stroke length, it will "run-out" by an amount equal to the ratio of the stroke-to-rod length times the Δ drop, i.e., half the difference between the running clearances (Figure 14-3).

It is generally desirable that the measured vertical cold rod run-out



Figure 14-3. Vertical rod run-out relationships.

be within the calculated value (for the involved cylinder and crosshead clearances, rod length, and stroke) by ± 0.00015 in./in. of stroke. Any amount of rod run-out outside of these limits may indicate some misalignment.

While it may be thought by some that "zero" vertical cold rod run-out is highly desirable and is a sign of perfection, it may actually be an indication of some misalignment, particularly at the time of new unit assembly where large nonlube cylinders with aluminum pistons and Teflon rider rings are involved. It is necessary, in fact, to consider the run-out at both ambient and normal operating temperatures.

NORMAL RUN-OUT

For large cylinders with aluminum pistons and Teflon rider rings, there can be a significant difference between the normal cold rod run-out and the run-out at normal operating temperatures. This is due to the high expansion rate of the aluminum piston and Teflon rider rings which can make a significant difference in the differential clearance between the piston and the crosshead.

On the other hand, there may be operating conditions with low suction temperatures such that normal operating temperatures may be no greater than the ambient temperature upon which the normal expected cold vertical rod run-out is based. These situations must be given special consideration with the cold rod run-out adjusted accordingly.

ACCEPTABLE VERTICAL RUN-OUT

What is an acceptable vertical rod run-out figure? API-618 2nd Edition requires 0.00015 in./in. of stroke at normal operating temperatures. Although this figure is deemed by most manufacturers as being too stringent, especially where large cylinders are involved, it can usually be accomplished by shim adjustment of the crosshead shoes. Shim adjustment must be made on the determination of both the normal expected cold rod run-out and the expected run-out at the normal operating temperatures.

A thorough study of the figures and readings is required to determine what adjustments, if any, are needed to obtain the desired run-out at operating temperatures. It is felt by some that 0.001 to 0.002 in./in. of stoke may be perfectly acceptable for normal operating vertical run-out, especially where large cylinders are involved. This amount of run-out creates just enough movement in the packing rings to keep them from sticking in cups, especially in dirty gas applications.

Where there is much concern about rod run-out, each application needs to be studied carefully to make the right decision and proper adjustment. There are many compressors operating successfully with the higher rod run-out figures.

MEASURING ROD RUN-OUT

With regard to vertical rod run-out, some clarification of positive and negative magnitude is needed. Rod run-out should always be measured starting with the rod at the extreme end of the stroke.

If the rod is all the way "back," i.e., with the piston at the crank end of the cylinder, and the dial indicator placed on top of the rod at the 12 o'clock position and set at zero as in Figure 14-3, when the rod is stroked "forward," i.e., out toward the head end, the indicator will read positive, indicating that the rod is sloping downward from the crosshead to the piston as shown in the illustration. (If the indicator is placed on the bottom of the rod at the 6 o'clock position, it would read negative.) This is the normal situation encountered where cylinder clearance exceeds crosshead clearance.

If the rod is all the way out (piston to head end) and the indicator is set at zero, then it will read negative as the rod is stroked "back." This negative reading in this direction still indicates the rod is sloping "downward," as does the positive reading obtained when the rod is stroked outward during the reading.

To avoid confusion, it is suggested that all rod run-out readings be taken on a forward stroke with the dial indicator set at zero when the rod is all the way back. On multithrow units, this is important so that relative readings among the throws can be properly compared and evaluated.

CORRECTING VERTICAL RUN-OUT

Vertical rod run-out should never be adjusted or corrected by forcing the cylinder and/or distance piece up or down by use of support adjusting screws. This can put excessive forces and stresses on the components involved. Cylinder alignment and cylinder level at both cold and normal operating temperature conditions should be determined and adjusted so that components will be free of harmful stresses at normal operating temperatures. Then rod run-out should be checked and corrected if necessary.

If alignment is determined to be basically correct, and it is decided that some adjustment to the normal vertical rod run-out is absolutely necessary, this can be done by means of shims under the crosshead shoes, e.g., taking shims from the bottom shoe and placing them under the top shoe drops the centerline further below the perfect alignment centerline while maintaining the same running clearance. This decreases the Δ drop and thus decreases the positive rod run-out.

Once crosshead shims have been shuffled to adjust rod run-out, it is important to always install the crosshead "top" side up following removal for maintenance.

Sometimes much effort and cost is expended uselessly to obtain the required API-618 rod run-out limit of 0.00015 in./in. of stroke, especially when adjustments are made to reduce the normal expected rod run-out.

Take the case of a 24-in. nonlube cylinder on a 9-in. stroke compres-

sor where the normal vertical cold rod run-out would be about 0.006 in. with a 60-in. long rod and about 0.0045 in. with an 80-in. long rod (cylinder running clearance is 0.090 in. and crosshead running clearance is 0.012 in., making Δ drop equal to (0.090-0.012)/2 or 0.039 in.

If rod run-out is adjusted to zero when cold, it will be about a negative 0.003 in. when hot, i.e., it will be laying upward, instead of downward as shown in Figure 14-3.

However, a 24-in. nonlube piston has a rider ring design with about 0.060 in. of allowable wear built into it. Over time, as the rider ring wears, the piston will drop below the centerline of the crosshead by the amount of the allowable wear. Thus, when it is time to replace the rider rings, rod run-out will be about 0.009 in. with the 60-in.-long rod.

If periodic crosshead shim adjustments have been made in an attempt to keep rod run-out at or near zero, then all the shims that were changed must be put back in their original positions. To do this is unnecessary and costly in relation to any benefits gained. Further, vertical rod run-out that is set precisely at the factory with much time and effort usually has to be readjusted in the field after shipment and handling.

EVALUATING VERTICAL RUN-OUT

In evaluating vertical rod run-out, normal rod sag may occasionally have to be taken into account. Consider a 9-in. stroke cylinder end with a 1-3/4 in. diameter rod with a length of 70 in. between crosshead and piston (cylinder end uses a double distance piece arrangement between crosshead guide and cylinder, resulting in a long rod).

If piston clearance is 0.040 in. and crosshead clearance is 0.020 in., the normal expected vertical rod run-out (from the formula of Figure 14-3) is (9/70)(1/2) (0.040-0.020) or about 0.001 in. ±0.0014 in.

Considering normal sag, the maximum deflection is calculated from the formula $(5/384)(Wl^3El)$ for a beam supported at both ends. Assuming the rod to be steel with a weight of 8.17 lb/ft, E (modulus of elasticity) or 30 x 10⁶, and 1 (moment of inertia) of 0.40604; then:

normal sag = $(5/384) \times [(47.7 \times 70^3)/(30 \times 106 \times 0.4606)] = 0.0115$ in.

However, the projected straightline deflection is about 1.5 times the

calculated sag, or about 0.023 in. This is the figure that must be used to calculate the expected rod run-out relative to sag conditions (Figure 14-4). The effective rod length is now only 1/2 the full length or 35 in. Since short rods result in greater run-out, the effective run-out due to sag is "amplified."

With this sag condition, and with the piston and crosshead in perfect alignment, i.e., with no Δ drop, when an indicator is placed next to the crosshead, or next to the packing area (closest to the piston as possible) expected rod run-out due to sag will be 9/35 x 0.023, or about 0.006 in. This, of course, is a condition that cannot be readily corrected.

To determine if rod sag is contributing to what appears to be excessive rod run-out, an indicator placed on the rod next to the crosshead will result in a positive reading as the rod is stroked outward toward the headend, while another indicator next to the pressure packing will result in a negative reading during the same stroking.

An indicator placed on the rod at about its midpoint will result in little or no run-out reading.



Figure 14-4. Rod run-out relative to sag.

In reality, when the crosshead and piston are subject to rod sag they tend to lay in the crosshead guide and cylinder as shown exaggerated in Figure 5. During the outward stroke when the rod is in compression, the column effect creates even further "sag." Then when the stroke reverses and the rod is in tension it tends to straighten out. This sometimes causes the rod to appear to jump up and down when viewed in operation with the naked eye.

Instruments used to detect rod dynamics during actual operation sometimes record the reversal at the end of each stroke as a significant "jump." If a dial indicator is placed at the lowest point of rod sag during a bar-over test, the difference in deflection from rod compression to rod tension can often be seen, resulting from the frictional drag of the piston in the bore, especially if it is a large nonlube cylinder.

In summary, horizontal rod run-out should ideally be zero, with a variation of no more than ± 0.00015 in./in. of stroke. Excessive horizontal rod run-out can be an indication of misalignment.

Normal vertical rod run-out is not an indication of misalignment. Rather it is the result of the difference between the piston and crosshead running clearances, with its magnitude further affected by the length of the piston rod, and by the stroke. It needs to be calculated for each cylinder end. Normal variation from the calculated value should be within ± 0.00015 in./in. of stroke.

Some axioms relative to vertical rod run-out are as follows:

• The larger the cylinder and the more the running clearance, the more the run-out.



Figure 14-5. Crosshead and piston subjected to rod sag.

- The longer the stroke, the more the run-out.
- The longer the rod, the less the run-out.
- Short rod, long stroke = greater run-out.
- Long rod, short stroke = lesser run-out.
- The larger the cylinder, the longer the stroke, the shorter the rod = greater run-out.
- The smaller the cylinder, the shorter the stroke, the longer the rod = lesser run out.

There are many compressors successfully running with rod runouts that exceed any of the limits and parameters established above. In some rare cases rod sag may contribute to a misleading excessive run-out reading which cannot be improved by further alignment or crosshead adjustment

Rod run-out that is set precisely to stringent requirements at the factory with the expenditure of much time and effort usually has to be readjusted in the field after shipment, handling, and installation if the same precise run-out is required.

Chapter 15

Effect of Pulsation Bottle Design On the Performance of a Modern Low-speed Gas Transmission Compressor Piston

—Christine M. Gehri Ralph E. Harris, Ph.D. Southwest Research Institute

INTRODUCTION

Pulsation bottle design is typically thought of as a means to minimize harmonic responses in the suction and discharge piping. As this chapter shows, there is a lot more to pulsation bottle design. With proper design not only will harmonics be controlled but compressor efficiency will be improved.

This study was presented at the 2003 Gas Machinery Conference by Christine M. Gehri and Ralph E. Harris, Ph.D.

Dynamic pressure drop refers to the calculation of instantaneous pressure drop at each point through the crank rotation. The horsepower cost is computed by integrating the instantaneous pressure drop over a cylinder cycle. If the instantaneous velocity across a square law restriction is much higher than the mean velocity, then the cycle integrated horsepower cost will be much higher than the horsepower cost estimated by mean flow estimates. Field analyses have documented instances where dynamic pressure drop effects have incurred hundreds of excess horsepower and, in some cases, were so high as to inhibit full load operations. In one such case, strong cylinder interactions combined with a significant pressure drop restriction downstream of the compressor cylinder valves resulted in excessive horsepower losses.

This paper presents a case study of a low-speed reciprocating compressor unit installed in a natural gas transmission service. Onsite testing following start-up indicated total losses of approximately 55 percent of the indicated horsepower while operating on the bottom load step at rated speed. Interim modifications to the existing primary suction and discharge pulsation bottles were made, which allowed the units to operate much more efficiently through the winter. Redesign of the primary pulsation bottles was necessary to further minimize cylinder interaction and the associated horsepower cost. Full documentation of the design process is presented in this paper, along with supporting field data.

INTRODUCTION

Bottle design is a key component in a successful compressor installation. Traditionally, bottle design focused on controlling pulsation levels, and ultimately vibration, through resonance avoidance. The majority of the low speed integral units installed in the US gas transmission industry were designed using analog technology. The analog approach focused on locating acoustic resonances outside of the normal operating speed range and limiting bottle unbalanced shaking forces to a target value. Empirical loading values, and not stress calculations, were key design parameters. The success of this approach is evident in the continued operation and long life of this compressor fleet. With traditional design tools, the effect of the bottle design on compressor performance is difficult to establish. Because of the linear nature of the solution, the role of valve performance and pulsation levels on the predicted pressure-volume cards was not accurately represented. Moreover, the effects of pressure drop through the bottle system were not reflected in the predicted horsepower, or any equivalent accounting in the design. Following installation, a bottle design was typically viewed as successful if it achieved acceptable vibration and compressor performance, as measured by cylinder performance testing.

It is very difficult to measure the impact of the pulsation bottle design on cylinder performance in the field. Although pulsation levels

are easily measured, differential pressure measurements between various locations in the bottle design or between the cylinder nozzle and header are not only unreliable, the values are difficult to interpret with regard to horsepower costs. Pressure drop through the cylinder valves and orifice pressure loss may show up as differential indicated pressure on the pressure-volume card, but through the bottle system, these losses are typically seen as a spread in the cylinder toe pressures. A survey of compressor efficiencies¹ in the installed base of integral units in the US gas transmission industry revealed a significant spread, as shown in Figure 1. This spread in efficiency represents a loss of pipeline capacity as well as excess fuel consumption. Given our improving ability to predict and understand the role of bottle design on compressor performance, a significant component to the observed spread must be attributed to pulsation bottle designs.

The increasing use of high-speed compression in various applications has prompted the development of design tools that better meet the demanding requirements of today's high-speed compressor packages. Pulsation bottle design, in particular, has taken on new challenges. Resonance avoidance on variable high-speed units is much more difficult to achieve, and resonance management is required. High-speed units have a more difficult time achieving traditional compressor performance efficiencies, and pulsation control through pressure drop can drive unit efficiencies down further.

Dynamic pressure drop refers to an increase in static pressure drop through a component or an entire system of pulsation control elements, resulting from pulsating flow. Because pressure drop is proportional to the square of the velocity through an element, dynamic flow results in more pressure drop on the swings above the mean flow than is saved on the portion of flow below the mean flow value. When acoustic resonances are involved, the dynamic flow can be significant and produce surprisingly large horsepower losses. Since the compressor is the prime mover of the gas, these dynamic pressure losses are reflected in the horsepower consumed by the compressor cylinder and seen in the pressure-volume cards. With the ongoing transition to digital acoustic analysis, calculation of dynamic pressure drop can be automated into the design process of future systems. However, the large body of existing compressors may benefit from reevaluation of the pulsation control system, particularly when electric drives are involved or capacity limitations have been met.

COMPRESSOR EFFICIENCY SURVEY - Data Set Histogram in Percentage



Figure 15-1. Efficiency Survey in the Installed Base of Integral Units in the US Gas Transmission Industry.

CASE STUDY 1

Figure 2 is a photograph of a Cooper GMW330 installed in 1996 at the Enterprise Compressor Station operated by Southern Natural Gas Company. This is one of the last low-speed integrals installed in the US gas transmission industry. The unit is rated at 3,920 HP and has two 21inch bore cylinders. The cylinders are down connected with the primary suction and discharge bottles located below the compressor deck. The unit operates over a speed range of 255 to 330 rpm, with fixed clearance pockets and a total of 19 load steps. The original primary bottle design, shown in Figure 3, used a baffled, center fed bottle with a perforated choke to reduced second order pulsations. This is one of three identical units installed as part of an early horsepower replacement project. Following installation, the unit could not run off of the bottom load step without exceeding the rated engine torque. Figure 4 presents the cylinder pressure data from Cylinder 2 at 330 rpm. As shown, compressor efficiency (based on ideal compressor horsepower between toe pressures)



Figure 15-2. Cooper GMW330 with 21-inch Bore Cylinders.



Figure 15-3. Cooper GMW330 Original Bottle Design - 1996.



Figure 15-4. Cylinder Performance for the Original Bottle Design at 330 rpm.

was on the order of 46 percent. Note that the differential indicated power (DIP) above and below toe pressures is consistent with very large valve losses, or perhaps nozzle orifice losses. Simultaneous measurements of pressure behind the suction and discharge valves, overlaid with cylinder pressure data clearly indicated that high valve loss was not the root cause of the excessive losses.

Using the measured dynamic pressures, combined with the acoustic model developed for the system, an estimate of the static and dynamic losses through the choke tube was made. Figure 5 illustrates the nature of these calculations. The flow through the perforated choke tube is first established. From this flow estimate, the pressure drop is estimated using the static loss coefficient. Using the mean flow and static loss coefficient, the estimated pressure drop is 2.8 psi. Using the same loss coefficient and the dynamic flow, the average estimated pressure drop is 17 psi. Using mean flow and mean pressure drop estimates, the cost of the perforated choke is estimated to be 30 HP. Using the dynamic flow and dynamic pressure drop estimates, the cost of the perforated choke is estimated at 600 HP. Field modifications of both the suction and discharge bottles consisted of shortening the choke tubes and removing the perforated section, as shown in Figure 6. Shortening the choke resulted in significantly raising the choke's resonant frequency, an acoustic mode involving strong cylinder-to-cylinder interactions.

Figure 7 presents the cylinder pressure data following modifications to the suction and discharge primary bottles. Based on the improved cylinder efficiency, 440 of the estimated 600 HP were recovered. This particular station typically operates at a low ratio, which makes it difficult to achieve low pulsation levels and consistently high cylinder efficiencies. Based on data acquired at various speeds and operating conditions, a simple relationship between pulsation driven cylinder losses and combined suction and discharge nozzle pulsations was developed. As shown in Figure 8, combined suction and discharge nozzle pulsations of less than 40 psi peak-to-peak would be required to drive losses to less than 50 HP per cylinder end.

The units operated with this bottle configuration until 2002, when interest was expressed to recover more of the lost horsepower through the pulsation control system. A bottle system was designed that would completely isolate cylinder-to-cylinder interactions. A goal of the design was to use the existing secondary bottle located outside of the compressor building. Figure 9 presents a schematic of the new design approach.



Figure 15-5. Source of Excessive Horsepower Loss for the Original Bottle.



Figure 15-6. Cooper GMW330 Modified Bottle Design - 1997.



Figure 15-7. Cylinder Performance for the Modified Bottle at 330 rpm.



Pulsation Dip HP versus total pulsations

Figure 15-8. Effect of Residual Pulsations on Cylinder Performance for the Cooper GMW330 Unit.

Both cylinders are acoustically isolated from each other by using a long choke to connect the primary bottle chamber for each cylinder to the external bottle. Figures 10 and 11 present pictures of the dual choke configuration leaving the primary bottle and the small bottle used to recombine the flow prior to entering the exterior secondary bottle. Figure 12 presents cylinder pressure traces following modifications to the bottles. Table 1 summarizes the current performance of the unit. Compressor performance is now up to 92 percent at comparable operating conditions.



Figure 15-9. Current Bottle Layout for the Cooper GMW330 Unit.



Figure 15-10. Dual Choke Configuration.

Figure 15-11. Special Fitting for Dual Chokes.

A final concern expressed by the unit operators was an apparent variation in discharge pressure between the three units. The center unit (Unit 12) displayed higher discharge pressure than Units 11 and 13. The pressure sensors for all three units were located in the center of the choke tubes between the primary and secondary bottles. Again, dynamic flow losses were thought to be driving the variation in discharge pressures. Dynamic pressure data were acquired in the center of the suction and discharge choke tube as a function of unit speed. Figure 13 presents the results and clearly shows the choke tube resonance excited at 300 rpm. Figure 14 presents the static discharge pressure recorded at the same location. Clearly, the dynamic response is driving the increase in apparent static pressure.



Figure 15-12. Cylinder Performance for the Current Bottle Layout at 330 rpm.

Table 15-1. Performance Summary for Current GMW330 Bottle Layout.

| Cylinder End | HE No. 1 | CE No. 1 | HE No. 2 | CE No. 2 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Total Cylinder HP | 1852.2 | | 2008.5 | |
| Discharge DIP | 2 | 8.4 | 2.3 | 7.1 |
| Suction DIP | 3.8 | 1.5 | 4.3 | 1.1 |
| Total Discharge DIP | 5.2 | | 4.8 | |
| Total Suction DIP | 2.6 | | 2.6 | |
| Cylinder Efficiency | 92.2 | | 92.6 | |
| Cylinder MMSCFD | 71.1 | 62.7 | 68.5 | 67.9 |
| Cylinder Ratio | 1.28 | | 1.28 | |
| Total Unit IHP | 3860.7 | | | |
| Total Unit Flow (MMSCFD) | 270.2 | | | |
| Compressor IHP/MMSCFD | 14.3 | | | |



Choke 4th Order Versus Unit Speed

Figure 15-13. Unit 11 Choke 4th Order Dynamic Pressure Versus RPM.



Figure 15-14. Unit 11 Discharge Pressure Versus RPM.

CASE STUDY 2

Figure 15 is a photograph of a Dresser-Rand HHE reciprocating compressor unit operating in a storage application. There are three identical units at this station, installed in the late 1970's. The units are separable electric driven compressors operating at 327 rpm and rated at 6,000 HP. The units can be operated in either a single or two-stage injection/withdrawal service with discharge pressures up to about 3,000 psig or a single stage withdrawal service with discharge pressures of about 900 psig. The operating company plans to install a fourth identical unit and requested a reevaluation of the existing bottle designs. SwRI's digital Interactive Pulsation-Performance Simulation^{2,3} (IPPS) code was used to evaluate the current bottle design. The IPPS code automates the calculation of dynamic flow losses at pressure drop elements and the analysis indicated excessive losses on both the first and second stages (Figure 16). The primary discharge bottles are three-chamber with chokes in series, as shown in Figure 17. Based on the model predictions, the excess losses appear to be associated with dynamic flow through the exit choke between Cylinders 2 and 4. This choke tube carries the flow of two cylinders, and is sized such that the velocity is greater than the



Figure 15-15. Dresser-Rand HHE Low-Speed Separable Unit.



Figure 15-16. IPPS Pressure Drop Predictions for Second-stage Discharge Choke.



Figure 15-17. Existing Bottle Configurations for HHE Units.

flow through the choke connecting the Cylinder 4 and Cylinder 6 bottle chambers.

As part of an on going GMRC research effort to evaluate and enhance the SwRI/GMRC design tools, a field test effort was completed to document system performance. Cylinder performance data were used to quantify unit losses. Figure 18 presents the head end and crank end traces for Cylinder 2. Table 2 summarizes the unit's cylinder efficiency. Note that, as predicted, there is excess loss of horsepower for Cylinders 2 and 4. Predicted losses are approximately 160 HP on the high-pressure side and 60 HP on the low-pressure side. Combined, the total losses are approximately 4 percent of rated horsepower at the conditions analyzed.

We anticipate that the losses will be greater under different operating conditions. Modifications were developed that should minimize the horsepower cost. At this time, we are recommending that the exit choke tubes be shortened to shift the acoustic response frequency. For electric drive units, the potential savings in horsepower is magnified by demand charge costs, which can significantly alter the economics of unit operation.

SUMMARY

There is a wide range of compressor efficiencies in the installed base of horsepower in the US gas transmission industry. Traditional bottle design methods typically did not quantify the impact of pulsation control on compressor performance. This chapter has shown how dynamic flow losses can significantly reduce compressor efficiencies. Based on our current understanding of the relationship between pulsa-



Figure 15-18. Cylinder 2 Performance for Existing Bottle Design.



Table 15-2. Cylinder Efficiency for Existing HHE Bottle Design.

tion control and compressor performance and our continually developing predictive capabilities, we suspect that there are many existing compressor installations that would benefit from a reevaluation of the bottle design. In some cases, even marginal increases in compressor performance can translate directly to significant savings in operating costs due to decreases in fuel consumption and increases in system capacity.

References

- 1. Berry, Renee, "Gas Transmission Compressor Efficiency Survey." GMRC Research Project Conducted by Southwest Research Institute, 1995.
- Gehri, Christine and Harris, Ralph, Ph.D., "High Speed Reciprocating Compressors The Importance of Interactive Modeling." Presented at the Gas Machinery Conference, Houston, TX, October 1999.
- Gehri, Christine and Harris, Ralph, Ph.D., "Technology for the Design and Evaluation of High-Speed Reciprocating Compressor Installations." Presented at the European Forum for Reciprocating Compressors, Dresden, Germany, November 1999.

Chapter 16

Resolution of a Compressor Valve Failure: A Case Study

—Steve Chaykosky Dresser-Rand Company Painted Post, NY

This study addresses the various components of reciprocating compressor valves (i.e., valve plate type, valve plate lift, valve plate impact velocities) the effects of particulates in the gas and how each influences compressor performance and overall operation.

This study has been provided courtesy of Dresser Rand, Inc., the owner of this material. Furthermore, Dresser Rand, Inc., has granted copyright permission for the use of this study in this book.

ABSTRACT

The commissioning date of three critical path ethylene compressors at a Belgian chemical plant was in jeopardy because the original compressor valves failed within hours of start-up on the final stage of compression. The valve supplier attempted to resolve the failures twice, without success. The failed concentric ring valve design was evaluated by the compressor OEM and determined to have marginal reliability characteristics. A different type of compressor valve, the ported plate valve, was proposed as a potential solution. Although a slight decrease in compressor efficiency was expected with the alternative valve technology, the client deemed this an acceptable compromise to meet his production schedule. The new valves were installed in April 1999 and continue to run without problems.

INTRODUCTION

Valve problems are reported as the primary reason for reciprocating compressor shutdowns. The anecdotal evidence is confirmed by a recent survey of hydrogen compressors, which finds that 36% of unscheduled downtime is due to valve failures.

Compressor values fail for a variety of reasons, which can generally be divided into design factors and operational factors. Design factors include application and selection errors. Operational factors are related to the process gas conditions and to how the compressor is run and maintained.

Discovering root causes of failure depends on a full exchange of information between the valve manufacturer and his client. The client must be willing to provide complete operational data and the valve manufacturer must be willing to review and modify his valve design. Since each reciprocating compressor is unique in the way it is operated and serviced, the circumstances surrounding each case of valve failure and its resolution are also unique.

This case study illustrates how a valve failure can be attributed both to valve design considerations and to operational problems. As the case is discussed, emphasis will be placed on the analysis of valve dynamics, the relationship of valve lift to valve life and compressor efficiency, and elements of valve failure analysis.

The client reported that failures of the 3rd stage discharge valves occurred within hours of achieving full pressure load on 2 of 3 newly commissioned ethylene compressors. The failed valve components were multiple concentric rings made of PEEK, a high-strength thermoplastic.



Figure 16-1. Concentric Ring Valve



Figure 16-2. Ported Plate Valve

Figure 16-1 shows an example of a concentric ring valve. The original valve supplier reported that excessive stresses were imparted in the rings due to unexpected radial, fluttery movement. Their response was to design and manufacture a different type of concentric ring element to better resist the lateral motion.

As the compressor OEM and a valve manufacturer, Dresser-Rand was solicited for comments but did not have enough information to perform a formal failure analysis. However, plant startup was imminent, so the client contracted us to provide valve hardware in case the original supplier's modified valves were unsuccessful. We had the freedom to provide whatever valve style we believed would work best. By day's end, a ported plate valve was selected, a dynamic valve analysis (DVA) was performed based on the reported field conditions, new valve drawings and programs for the N/C (numerically controlled) machine tools were created, and the manufacturing floor was alerted to expect a crisis order. Figure 16-2 shows a ported plate valve.

Two days later, the client contacted us in the morning to say that the original 3rd stage suction ring valves had also failed and wanted to know if ported plate suction valves could be delivered with the new discharge valves. Suction and discharge valves for all 3 compressors were manufactured and shipped that afternoon. A set of ported plate valves was installed in one compressor immediately upon receipt.

Ten days after the problem arose, the original valve supplier transmitted simulated P-V (pressure-volume) indicator cards and valve motion diagrams of the failed valves for our evaluation. The data suggested that the original valves were closing on time. However, the original valve supplier's modified valves continued to fail.

By the second week, a second set of ported plate valves were fitted to another compressor, and a site visit by Dresser-Rand personnel yielded the first reports of oil sticktion problems and of particulates in the gas stream.

Since the 3rd stage discharge valves failed first, the client initially believed debris and/or liquids could be eliminated as the problem source because the 3rd stage suction valves, which are upstream of the discharge valves, remained intact. However, the 3rd stage suction valves failed the day after the discharge valves failed, and the client eventually acknowledged that there was debris in the gas stream.

The original valve supplier explained that the radial movement of the concentric rings was caused by valve flutter, which occurred because the compressor did not achieve full pressure fast enough. Flutter is a phenomenon in which the moving elements of a valve open and close several times throughout one compression cycle. To minimize flutter, an accelerated load profile was attempted, which brought the compressor to full pressure faster. However, the 3rd stage discharge valve rings failed again after just a few hours at full pressure.

When asked to comment on the cause of failure, we could only conjecture because failed hardware was not available to evaluate, a dynamics study of the original valve design was not initially provided, and not all of the operational facts were known.

Proprietary DVA software is the tool that was used to generate simulated lift diagrams of the concentric ring and ported plate valves. Since the failed concentric ring valve data was not immediately available, we estimated the configuration of rings and springs in order to perform a DVA study. Figure 16-3 shows the estimated head end discharge valve motion of the concentric rings. Note that all of the rings close before reaching the top dead center (TDC) crank angle of 360°. This is important because it means that the original rings should have closed on time. The original valve supplier's simulated lift diagrams were transmitted to us later, and their valve motion study also indicated on-time closing. Since we developed the ported plate valve data for the DVA, there was a high degree of confidence in the valve motion simulation, and Figure 16-4 shows that the ported plates do indeed close well before TDC.

Lift diagrams illustrate the importance of proper valve closing but do not indicate whether the impact velocities of the moving elements (plates, rings) are acceptable. DVA software calculates impact velocity, but this parameter is useful only if the application limits of each valve type are well known. Different plate and ring geometries have different



Figure 16-3. Lift Diagram Concentric Ring Valve Head End Discharge Valve

allowable impact velocities, which are experientially derived.

Ported plate valves were selected for this high-pressure ethylene application with the assumption that oil sticktion and excessive plate impacts factored into the failures. Confirmed reports of oil sticktion and debris in the gas stream were received almost 2 weeks after the initial failures occurred.

The emergent nature of this field problem forced a rapid evaluation of potential valve designs. The final selection was certainly based on parts availability and shop capacity, but the foremost customer requirement was also achieved: reliability.

The ported plate valve has less flow area than the original failed ring valve because the lift is lower. Although the client preferred not to have compressor efficiency degraded by a valve change, he deemed it an acceptable compromise. After all, a compressor that shuts down on valve failures has zero efficiency. The effective flow area (EFA) of the ported plate valve is 41% less than the reported EFA of the failed concentric ring valve. A valve's EFA is determined by laboratory flow testing and is typically 40% to 70% of the valve lift area. Valve lift area is a calculated quantity based merely on valve geometry and is open to interpretation by different valve manufacturers. Therefore, EFA is the relevant flow area for the valve designer, not lift area.

The original valve supplier's 2nd modification of the concentric ring valves involved lowering the lifts. The ported plate inlet valves have 17% less flow area than the ring valves with reduced lift; the ported plate discharge valves 29% less. Although the EFAs of the ported plate valves are less than the modified ring valves', an October 1999 monitoring report based on Recip-Trap measurements states that the 3rd stage valve losses were "very low," as were the plate impacts. Simulations



Figure 16-4. Lift Diagram Ported Plate Valve Head End Discharge Valve

predicted a 4.5% increase in 3rd stage power consumption with ported plate valves installed, but the measured losses were actually much less. This points out a common fallacy in calculating a cylinder's power losses es. Algorithms that only consider the valve losses and ignore pressure losses over the cylinder passages, cylinder ports, and valve cages are not comprehensive. All these losses are additive. Therefore, a reduction just in valve flow area does not necessarily translate into a proportional power increase and consequent efficiency decrease.

A valve with very low pressure loss appears very efficient on paper. Even when proper springs are chosen to close the valve, there may not be enough pressure drop to hold the moving elements completely open, which will cause flutter. Flutter decreases the effective lift and therefore increases the predicted power losses. Flutter can be eliminated with lighter springs, but then there is a risk of late valve closing, which will reduce cylinder capacity and cause the moving elements to slam shut. If the gas forces slam a valve closed, the moving elements could fracture from the associated high closing impact velocities.

FAILURE ANALYSIS

Design factors working against reliability of the original valve design:

High valve lift. Lift is simply the distance traveled by the valve's 1. moving elements from the fully closed position to the fully open position. The higher the lift, the higher the flow area of the valve. The higher the valve's flow area, the lower the pressure drop across the valve. The lower the pressure drop across the valve, the lower the horsepower consumed by the compressor's driver (motor, engine, or turbine.) The lower the power consumption, the more efficient the compressor, and the happier the client. By such transitive logic, the client should be happier with higher valve lift, but not in this case. The lift of the original failed concentric ring valve was .079 inches, whereas the lift of the ported plate valve that has been running problem-free for over a year is .040 inches. The lift chosen by the valve designer depends on the valve type and the compressor operating conditions. Different valve styles have different flow characteristics. Ported plate valves have excellent flow areas at relatively low lifts, but there are quickly diminishing returns as lift is incrementally increased, and there is a certain lift beyond which no more flow area can be obtained. Concentric ring valves are often used at higher lifts than ported plate valves. At the upper end of their useful lift range, concentric ring valves have equivalent or slightly higher flow areas than ported plates, but the impact velocities of the rings at those higher lifts will exceed those of the ported plates. Poppet valves have yet more flow area than concentric ring valves when used at their highest practical lifts, but the poppet's impact velocities may be markedly higher than the rings'. Therefore, choosing the appropriate lift for a given application depends on knowing the impact velocities that different valve types can withstand. In this case, a .040 inch lift ported plate valve works well at the 3rd stage conditions, yet a .079 inch lift concentric ring valve proved unreliable and not measurably more efficient.

Excessive impact velocities. The laws of physics rarely allow some-2. thing for nothing, and the price to pay for higher lift is higher impact velocities of the valve's moving elements. Since increased durability of the moving elements depends on relatively low impact velocities and therefore low lifts, the relationship between compressor efficiency and valve reliability is inverse. Reliability and efficiency are competing properties of compressor valves, and an acceptable compromise often means sacrificing efficiency for reliability. In this case, the original valve supplier did not divulge the predicted impact velocities of the concentric rings that failed. However, our estimation of the valve motion indicates that the opening impacts of the original .079 inch lift concentric ring discharge valves may have been 40% higher than the opening impacts of the .040 inch lift ported plate valves, and the closing impacts may have been 38% higher. Lift is not the only factor that determines impact velocity. Compressor speed, cylinder pressure, valve springing, and sticktion are also contributors. Impact velocity increases with higher speeds, higher cylinder pressures, heavier spring rates, and increased sticktion. In this case, the compressor speed of 328 rpm is considered low, but the cylinder pressures of 1000 psi inlet and 3200 psi discharge are relatively high, and the increased 3rd stage oil viscosity and lubrication rate contributed to a relatively high sticktion level.

3. Lateral ring motion at off-design condition (reduced pressure breakin phase.) Although a compressor valve is often able to work over a range of operating conditions, it is optimized for a single design case, i.e. a single combination of pressures, temperatures, speed, cylinder clearance, gas molecular weight, lubrication rate, and pulsation level. When one of these parameters changes, the valve necessarily runs at an off-design condition, and proper timing of the opening and closing events is disrupted. Conditions of service that are slightly off-design are usually tolerated, but major changes to any of the parameters can pose a severe detriment to the valve motion and sometimes result in failures of springs and moving elements. In this case, the original valve supplier blamed the fluttery, non-synchronous movement of the rings on a slow rate of pressurization of the 3rd stage. The supplier stated that the rings were very sensitive to sticktion effects and special startup conditions and subsequently redesigned the valve a 3rd time with radiused rings of a different thermoplastic material to fight the sticktion problem and the high impact loading. However, the redesigned concentric ring valves were not installed, so it is not known whether this would have solved the failures.

As the moving elements of a valve open and close, they never move perfectly perpendicular to both stopping surfaces. The plates and rings always wobble before they momentarily rest against the seats and stopplates. Consequently, the initial opening and closing impacts always occur on an outer edge of the plate or ring, which is usually where plate or ring fractures initiate. The ported plate that solved this field problem employs scalloped edges on the outer periphery. Since the plate tips as it moves off the seat and stopplate, the initial impacts will be forced to one of the scalloped edges. Figure 16-2 illustrates the scalloped plate, which is a patented design. Each scallop provides a region of higher cross-sectional area to better absorb the opening and closing impact velocities. Since this increased area can better resist impact stresses, the likelihood of plate failures is reduced. The ported plate is also precisionguided with a center ring and with rollpins to minimize lateral movement. In this case, the plate valve design, which consists of a
single ported PEEK plate, resists non-uniform, lateral motion better than the concentric rings.

Client requested the original valve type that failed. Many clients are accustomed to using a particular style of valve in their compressors, and they often develop a comfort level with a given valve type. Preferences are usually experience-based, but price has also been known to enter into the specification process. While customer input is welcomed and encouraged, the valve supplier must know his product's application limits, which are primarily based on pressure, temperature, and compressor speed. Valve designs are customized to satisfy specific operating conditions, and not all valve types will work for all conditions, so it is the valve designer's responsibility to select and advocate the appropriate hardware. While preferences should be honored whenever possible, clients are advised not to dictate final valve design.

Operational factors working against valve reliability:

- 1. *Particulate ingestion.* The suction strainers on all 3 stages were regularly plugged with small metallic particles. The 2nd & 3rd stage accumulations were associated with cylinder lube oil hold-ing the particles together. The source of the particulates, which were reported to be a reality of the plant's gas process for years, was not divulged. Incompressible substances in the gas stream can become lodged between a moving element (plate or ring) and the stationary parts (seat and stopplate) of a compressor valve. The plate may become overstressed at the point where it hinges on the foreign particles and fail. Plastic plates, such as PEEK or Nylon, will often embed metallic debris and continue to operate properly, but the embedded metal fragments can prematurely wear the sealing surface of the valve seat.
- 2. *Oil sticktion.* The 3rd stage cylinder lubrication system is independent of the first two stages, which is atypical for reciprocating compressors. The 3rd stage uses a slightly different blend of oil and feeds it at a higher rate than the lower stages. The 3rd stage pressures and temperatures are 1000 to 3200 psi and 95° to 225° F, respectively. Ethylene evidently takes oil into solution at this pressure and temperature combination, so an adhesive agent was added to the 3rd

stage lubricating oil to ensure that it would stick to the cylinder bore, piston rings, and piston rod packing. The additive also caused the oil to stick to the moving parts of the valve. Sticktion is defined as the viscous adhesion of oil between the moving and stationary parts of a valve, and is detrimental to valve reliability in two ways. First, sticktion inhibits plate opening, causing the plate to slam open when the pressure force exceeds the sticktion force, which can cause damage not only to the plate but to the underlying springs. Second, sticktion delays plate closing, which elevates the plate's closing impact velocity. If the plate closes so late that there is backflow through the valve, then there is not only a greater potential for plate damage but there is also an actual loss of cylinder capacity. In this case study, the high oil viscosity and increased lubrication rate contributed to the sticktion effects.

CONCLUSIONS

- 1. The reasons for valve failures can be divided into design problems and operational problems.
- 2. Valve lift, plate impact velocity, operating at off-design conditions, valve flutter, oil sticktion, and liquids and debris in the gas stream are factors to consider when evaluating valve failures.
- 3. There are several different types of compressor valves, each of which has application limits, so a good understanding of how to reliably apply each type is paramount.
- 4. Successful resolution of valve failures often means having to employ new or redesigned valves that are less efficient. Sacrificing some compressor efficiency for increased valve durability is often an acceptable compromise.
- 5. Timely resolution of valve failures depends on accurately analyzing complete operational data and any available failed hardware.

Acknowledgements

The author wishes to thank Dr. Derek Woollatt for his thoughtful comments and suggestions on the technical content. Thanks are also due to Anne Lacey for her insightful review. Finally, thanks to Dresser-Rand Company for the opportunity to present this case study.

Appendix A1

Compressor Manufacturers

The following tables list compressor equipment manufacturers and compressors by model. The list is divided into two categories: dynamic compressors and positive displacement compressors. The information provided is instrumental in identifying units with comparable capability.

Note that most positive displacement compressors are packaged by independent companies. These companies package a compressor with a driver per the purchaser specifications (included in the packager's scope of supply are suction & discharge vessels, valves and controls).

This information, provided courtesy of COMPRESSORTech^{Two} magazine "Compressor Technology Sourcing Supplement" published by Diesel & Gas Turbine Publications. Current compressor information, as well as Natural Gas Engines, Mechanical Drive Gas Turbines, Electric Motors, Variable Speed Drives, and Mechanical Drive Steam Turbines can be found at www.compressortech2 or www.CTSSNet.net.

Compressor specifications in Appendix XX From the 2009 Compressor Technology Sourcing Supplement, courtesy COMPRESSORTechTwo magazine, published by Diesel & Gas Turbine Publications. Current compressor information can be found at www.compressortech2 or www.CTSSNet.net.

| | | Axia | al Flow | <u> </u> | | Rad | ial Flo | w | | Th | ermal | | Inlet Flow | Range - acfm (m3/m | un) | | Maxin | num Input Power | Speed Ran | ge - RPM |
|--|------------------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------|--|---------------|-------------------|--|---------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---|--|--------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Manufacturor | Model Designation | Muti Stage | Fixed Stator Vanes | Variable Stator Vanes | Single Stage | Multiple Stage | Horizontally Split Vertically Split | Inteoral Gear | Integral Electric | Single Stage | Multine Stene | OF = Oil Free/OI = Oil | mjeccea | Шах | MAWP Maximum Allowable Working Pressure - psig | MAWP Maximum Allowable Working Pressure - bar Compression Ratio (per | stage) HP | κw | speed_min | speed_max |
| Atlas Copco Energas GmbH | GT-Serie | | | × | X | × | | x | | | | OF | 175 (5) | 141,000 (4,150) | 1,305 | 90 | 4 26,82 | 0 20,000 | 1,000 | 50,000 |
| Atlas Copco Energas GmbH | H-Serie | | - + | x | × | x | + | × | + | + | - | OF | 4.950 (140) | 24.000 (680) | 406 | 28 2 | 4 20,02 | 0 4.000 | 16,000 | 40,000 |
| Atlas Copco Energas GmbH | ZH-Serie | | | Ť | × | × | 1 | x | | | | OF | 2,300 (65) | 9,200 (260) | 145 | 10 2 | 2,15 | 0 1,600 | 26,400 | 50,000 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | TA-2000 | | _ | | × | . × | 1. | × | x | 4 | ÷ | OF | | 1,610 (46) | 150 | 10.3 1 | .6 35 | 0 260 | | 3,600 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | TA-2020 | | - | | | × | -+ | × | X | - | + | OF | | 3 960 (112) | 150 | 10.3 1 | 6 80 | 0 300 | | 3,600 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | TA-6000 | | | | i i Ç | Â | 1 | iç- | Îx T | 1 | ł | OF | | 8,080 (229) | 150 | 10.3 1 | .6 1,70 | 0 1,270 | | 3,600 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | TA-9000 | | _ | | × | × | T | × | × | 1 | 1 | OF | | 11,800 (334) | 150 | 10.3 1 | .6 2,25 | 0 1,680 | | 3,600 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | TA-11000 | - i - i | | - 1 | × | <u>×</u> | | × | ×. | 1. | ÷ | OF | | 12,000 (337) | 250 | 17 1 | .6 2,50 | 0 1,900 | | 3,600 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | MSG-Alpha | | | ÷ | × | × | + | x | x | 1- | | OF | | 3,800 (108) | 1,200 | 82.5 1 | .6 1.25 | 0 932 | | 3,600 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | MSG-2 | 1 | | _ | × | × | 1 | x | x | 1 | | OF | 1 | 4,500 (128) | 1,125 | 77.5 | .6 1,85 | 0 1,370 | · · · | 3,600 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | MSG-3 | + + | _ | _ | × | × | - | × | X | | | OF | | 7,000 (198) | 1,120 | 77, 1 | .6 5,10 | 0 3,800 | | 3,600 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | MSG-8 | + | | | × | × | + | X | x | - | : | OF | | 30,000 (849) | 725 | 50:1 | .6 11.50 | 0 8.580 | ;+ | 1,800 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | MSG-12 | | | | x | x | | x | x | 1 | 1. | OF | | 46,000 (1,303) | 687 | 50 1 | .6 17,00 | 0 12,650 | d l | 1,800 |
| Dresser-Rand | Pipeline PDI | | | × | × | | x | _ | - | - | - | OF | | 60,000 (1,700) | 1,500 | 103 | 50.00 | 0 37,285 | ļ ļ. | 14,500 |
| Dresser-Rand | DATUM DATIM P | | _ | - | × | - × | - (X | - | + | - | - | OF | | 230,000 (6,513) | 10,500 | 206 | 120,00 | 0 89,484 | | 17 000 |
| Dresser-Rand | DATUM C | ··· • | | × | - Îx | + | - Îx | + - | × | + | 1 | OF | | 59,000 (1,671) | 3,000 | 206 | 27,00 | 0 20,000 | | 17,000 |
| Dresser-Rand | DATUM ICS | | | × | X | | X | | × | 1 | 1 | OF | | 20,100 (570) | 3,000 | 206 | 20,10 | 0 15,000 | | 17,500 |
| Dresser-Rand | Centrifugal | | | _ | × | X | X | + | - | - | - | OF | 40.000 (1.13) | 230,000 (6,513) | 10,500 | 725 | 120,00 | 89,484 | | 38,000 |
| Effott Company | A | xx | × | - | | | | + | | 1- | - | OF | 40,000 (1,13 | 00 396,000 (11,200 | 0 80 | 5.5 | 12.0,00 | 30,000 | 2,680 | 7,200 |
| Elliott Company | м | T | | | × | x | _ | _ | | | | OF | | 320,000 (9,065) | 1.000 | 69 | 120.00 | 0 89,500 |) | 25,000 |
| Elliott Company | MB | | | | × | | × | - | - | | - | OF | | 154,000 (4,360) | 10,000 | 690 | 120,00 | 89,500 | | 25,000 |
| Elliott Company | PH-LINE | ++- | | × | | | × | + | | + | | OF | | 45.000 (1.275) | 900 | 62 | 15,00 | 0 11,400 | | 15,000 |
| Elliott Company | тс | | | x | | | x | | | | | OF | | 56,500 (1,600) | 1,450 | 100 | 40,20 | 0 30,000 |) | 18,500 |
| F S Elliott | PAP Plus | ļ | | | × | | x | × | ÷ | | | | | 366 3 | 0,600 | | 12 3,50 | 0 2,610 | 0 000 | 3,600 |
| Garo | VAP | +-+- | | × | X | | - X | + | | - | 1 | OF | | -17 | -833 | 90 1 | 2 | 2 000 | 3,000 | 6.000 |
| Garo | CC (Galileo) | | - | x | × | | x | x | 1 | - | 1 | OF | | -17 | -833 | 90 | 3 | 2,000 | 4,000 | 42,000 |
| GE Oil & Gas AC | VH | | - | | x | | x | | 1 | x | x | OF | | 60,000 (1,700) | 5,000 | 345 | 30,00 | 0 22,000 | 3,000 | 17,000 |
| GE OIL& Gas AC | <u>v</u> | ÷ | | 1. | × | . <u>. ×</u> | . 5 | ł | ÷ . | × | × | OF | | 260,000 (2,830) | 700 | 48 | 30,00 | 0, 22,000 | 3,000 | 15,000 |
| GE Oil & Gas AC | DH | | | x | | | x | 1 | | x | | OF | | 50,000 (1,420) | 750 | 52 | 20,40 | 0 15,000 | 1,200 | 17,000 |
| GE Oil & Gas Nuovo Pignone | AN (Air Service) | x | x | | | | | | · | 1 | | OF | 58,860 (1,667 | 353,150 (10,000 |) 360 | 25 | 95,20 | 0 70,000 | 3,000 | 8,000 |
| GE Oil & Gas Nuovo Pignone | AN (LNG Service) | x | × | | | - | - | | + | + | | OF | 58,860 (1,667 |) 176,550 (5,000) | 360 | 1 000 00 | 95,20 | 0 70,000 | 3,000 | 8,000 |
| GE Oil & Gas Nuovo Pignone | BCL-LP/MP (<350 bara) | + + - | i | | x | | x | 1 | 1 | 1 . | | OF | | 29,430 (833) | 5,075 | 350 | 54,40 | 40.000 | 3,000 | 20,000 |
| GE Oil & Gas Nuovo Pignone | MCL | 1 | | | x | x | 1 | 1 | - | — | | OF | | 294,290 (8,333) | 580 | 40 | 95,20 | 0 70,000 | 3,000 | 15,000 |
| GE Oil & Gas Nuovo Pignone | PCL. | ÷ ł | ł | X | <u>x</u> | | × | 1 | į. | · · · · | 1 | OF | | 58,860 (1,667) | 1,890 | 130 | 54,40 | 40,000 | 3,600 | 13,000 |
| GE Oil & Gas Nuovo Pignone | SRL (overhung, single stage) | ; | | × | | | | 1 | × | + | | OF | + | 58,860 (1,667) | 1,015 | 70 | 20.40 | 15,000 | 1,500 | 20,000 |
| GE Oil & Gas Thermodyn | RA | i. 1 | | _ | x | | x | | | 1 | 1 | OF/OI | 230 (6) | 10,000 (300) | 2,900 | 200 | 20,00 | 0 15,000 | 10,000 | 20,000 |
| GE Oil & Gas Thermodyn | BCL-LP/MP | | | | × | | × | - | 1 | - | | OF | | 29,430 (833) | 5,075 | 200 | 20,00 | 0 15,000 | 1.500 | 20,000 |
| GE Oil & Gas Thermodyn | 28CH | · ··· | | | - X | | × | + | × | + | - | 101 | 88 (2) | 56 500 (1 600) | 2,900 | 200 | 3 67.00 | 0 15,00L | 3,000 | 18,000 |
| Hitachi, Ltd./Hitachi Plant Technologies, Ltd. | 2MCH | ++ | . † | | x | × | - + <u>^</u> | | | 1 | + | | 280 (8) | 204,800 (5,800) | 650 | 45 1 | .3 67,00 | 0 50,000 | 3,500 | 18,000 |
| Hitachi, Ltd./Hitachi Plant Technologies, Ltd. | 3MCH | | | | × | × | - | | - | | | | 280 (8) | 204,800 (5,800) | 650 | 45 1 | .3 67,00 | 50,000 | 3,500 | 18,000 |
| Hitachi, Ltd./Hitachi Plant Technologies, Ltd. | BCH | | -+ | | ····× | | × | + | | + | + | + | 88 (2) | 56,500 (1,600) | 10,900 | 750 | 3 67.00 | 0 <u>50,000</u> | 3,000 | 18,000 |
| Hitachi, Ltd./Hitachi Plant Technologies, Ltd. | PCH | | | × | × × | × | × | + | + | + | + | + | 280 (8) | 204,800 (5,800) | 1,740 | 120 1 | 3 35.50 | 0 25.000 | 3,000 | 14,000 |
| Hitachi, Ltd./Hitachi Plant Technologies, Ltd. | POB-CH | <u> </u> | | Îx | <u> </u> | : | x | 1: | ţ | + · | · - | | 1,770 (50) | 35,300 (1,000) | 1,160 | 80 1 | 3 35,50 | 0 20,000 | 3,000 | 14,000 |
| Hitachi, Ltd./Hitachi Plant Technologies, Ltd. | POB-GH | | | × | | - T | × | x | - | - | | | 1,770 (50) | 35,300 (1,000) | 1,160 | 80 1 | .3 35,50 | 0 20,000 | 3,000 | 14,000 |
| Howden Process Compressor | 5626 | + | • • | . X | - | - × | • +••• | ×. | | + | + | OF | 4,238 (120) | 6,357 (180) | 29 | 2 | 3 26 | 3 200 | 5,000 | 33,000 |
| Howden Process Compressor | SG35 | <u>+</u> + | - | x | | X | + | x | | 1 | 1 | OF | 4,238 (120) | 10,595 (300) | 29 | 2 | 3 67 | 1 500 | 5,000 | 33,000 |
| Howden Process Compressor | SG40 | F | - | . Tx | 1. | × | 1. | × | Į | | 1 | OF | 6,357 (180) | 14,832 (420) | 29 | 2 | 3 1,07 | 3 800 | 5,000 | 33,000 |
| Howden Process Compressor | SG45 | | | X | | × | | x | 1 | <u>(</u> | | OF | 8,476 (240) | 19,070 (540) | 29 | 2 | 3 1,34 | 1 1,000 | 5,000 | 33,000 |

| | 1 | Axi | ial Flo | w | | Ra | dial P | low | | 11 | herm | ายไ | | Inlet Flow Rar | nge - acfm (m3/min) | <u> </u> | | | Maximur | n Input Power | Speed Ran | ige - RPM |
|---|-------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|---------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| Manufacturor | Model Designation | Muti Stage | Fixed Stator Vanes | Variable Stator Vanes | Single Stage | Muttiple Stage | Horizontally Split | Vertically Split | Integral Gear | integral Electric | Single Stage | Multiple Stage | OF = Oil Free/OI = Oil Injected | nim | Xem | MAWP Maximum Allowable Working Pressure - psig | MAWP Maximum Allowable Working Pressure - bar | Compression Ratio (per stage) | đ | кw | speed_min | speed_max |
| Howden Process Compressor | SG52 | | | | | | x | x | | - | | . (| DF | 12,713 (360) | 25,427 (720) | 29 | 2 | 3 | 2,146 | 1,600 | 5,000 | 33,000 |
| Howden Process Compressor | \$G60 | | | | | | × | × | | | _ | | OF | 14,832 (420) | 31,784 (900) | 29 | 2 | 3 | 2,414 | 1,800 | 5,000 | 33,000 |
| Howden Process Compressor | SG70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 2 I | · Â | | | | | DF | 21,189 (600) | 40.259 (1.140) | 29 | 2 | 3 | 3,487 | 2,600 | 5,000 | 33,000 |
| Howden Process Compressor | SG80 | | - | × | | - | x | x | | 1 | | Ċ | CF | 25,427 (720) | 52,973 (1,500) | 29 | 2 | 3 | 4,023 | 3,000 | 5,000 | 33,000 |
| Howden Process Compressor | SG92 | | | 2 | | | × | x | | | + | | DF | 33,903 (960) | 63,567 (1,800) | 29 | 2 | 3 | 5,364 | 4,000 | 5,000 | 33,000 |
| Howden Process Compressor | SG105 | | | | | | × l | X | ÷ | | | - 6 | SF ⊃E | 44,497 (1,260) | 84,757 (2,400) | 29 | 2 | 3 | 6,705 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 33,000 |
| Ingersoll Rand | Centac 2CIIDF | 1 | | | | | × | i îr | ÷ Â | | | Č | OF | 3,300 (35) | 9.000 (255) | 35 | 3 | 3 | 900 | 671 | | 3,600 |
| Ingersoll Rand | Centac CV | | | | | x | × | x | x | | | . (| OF . | 800 (23) | 2,450 (69) | 135 | 9 | 3 | 500 | 373 | | 3,600 |
| Ingersoll Rand | Centac EPF/EPC | | | | 12 | × | × | x 1 | × | + | | | DF | 1,000 (28) | 2,300 (65) | 255 | 18 | 3 | 800 | 597 | | 3,600 |
| Ingersol Rand | Centac C750 | ····· | | | | x | | | - x | | | · f | 5F | 1.800 (50) | 2,100 (70) | 610 | 43 | 2 | 1,000 | 671 | | 3,600 |
| Ingersoll Rand | Centac C700 | . : | _ | t | 1 | × | - Íx | x | x | - | | C | OF | 1,900 (55) | 4,200 (122) | 150 | 10 | 2 | 1,000 | 746 | | 3,600 |
| Ingersoll Rand | Centac 2CIISB | | | | | × | × | × | x | | | 0 | DF | 3,000 (85) | 4,600 (130) | 350 | 24 | 3 | 1,750 | 1,306 | | 3,600 |
| Ingersoil Rand | Centec C1050 | | - | | - 2 | × | × | (X | x | - | | | OF I | 3,800 (108) | 3,800 (108) | 610 150 | 43 | 3 | 1,500 | 671 | | 3,600 |
| Ingersoli Rand | Centac 3CII | | | | | <u>x</u> + | x | x | x | | - | 0 | DF | 6.000 (170) | 9.000 (255) | 175 | 12 | 2 | 2,000 | 1,492 | | 3,600 |
| Ingersoli Rand | Centac C3000 | | | | 1 | × | x | x | x | - | | Ċ | DF | 9,000 (255) | 15,000 (425) | 150 | 10 | 2 | 3,500 | 2,611 | | 1,800 |
| Ingersoli Rand | Centac 5CII | | | | 2 | x | × | x | x | | 1 | 6 | DF | 12,500 (354) | 30,000 (849) | 150 | 10 | 2 | 6,000 | 4,476 | | 1,800 |
| Ingersoll Rand | Centac 3C/4C | · +· | · · · + | | | <u>x</u> | × | . <u>x</u> | × | | - | | DF | 5,000 (142) | 15,000 (425) | 375 | 26 | 3 | 4,500 | 3,357 | 5 000 | 1,800 |
| Kobe Steel (Kobekco) | VGS / VGSP Series | - | | × | | x | ŕ | × | - | - | - | C | DF | 1,765 (50) | 105,900 (3,000) | 1,150 | 80 | | 21,000 | 15,000 | 5,000 | 40,000 |
| Kabe Steel (Kobelco) | DH Series | | - 1 | x | | | x | | | | + - | (| DF | 1,059 (30) | 50,126 (1,420) | 1,300 | 90 | | 14,000 | 10,000 | 1,500 | 18,000 |
| Kobe Steel (Kobeko) | V-VS-VSS Series | | | × | | x) | x | _ | | _ | | 0 | DF | 1,059 (30) | 200,151 (5,670) | 700 | 50 | | 21,000 | 15,000 | 5,000 | 18,000 |
| Kobe Steel (Kobeko) | VG / VGP Senes | I. | + | , × | | × | | - × | -÷ | | - | | 2F | 1,765 (50) | 105,900 (3,000) | 1,150 | - 80 | + | 21,000 | 15,000 | 5,000 | 60,000 |
| MAN TURBO AG (Oberhausen) | AG, AK, AKF | xx | | x | | | - | | | - | | - 2 | DF | 17,500 (835) | 765,000 (21,660) | 280 | 19 | | | 125,000 | | |
| MAN TURBO AG (Oberhausen) | AR | x x | < ~) | x x | | ~ | | | | | | (| DF | 17,500 (835) | 765,000 (21,660) | 280 | 19 | | | 165,000 | | |
| MAN TURBO AG (Oberhausen) | HOFIM ™ | | | | | × | × | <u> </u> | × | | | 9 | DF | 115 (4) | 21,000 (595) | 4,350 | 300 | | | 30,000 | | |
| MAN TURBO AG (Operhausen) | TURBAR (RC) | + | | | | × i | ~ × | - | +- | + | + | | DF DF | 140 (4) 5 300 (150) | 136,000 (3,800) | 14,500 | 1,000.00 | | | 80,000 | | |
| MAN TURBO AG (Oberhausen) | RG | - | | × | | x / | | × | | | - | 0 | DF | 1,500 (42) | 210,000 (5,840) | 3,200 | 225 | | | 60,000 | | |
| MAN TURBO AG (Oberhausen) | RH | | | × | . , | x) | ĸ | - | | 1 | | 0 | DF | 450 (13) | 388,000 (11,000) | 1,160 | 80 | | | 80,000 | | |
| MAN TURBO AG (Oberhausen) | RIK, RIKT, RIO | | . 1 | - | ? | ĸ. Þ | ĸ | | | 4. | .1 | | DF | 17,000 (485) | 388,000 (11,000) | 300 | 21 | | | 100,000 | | |
| MAN TURBO AG (Obernausen) Mitsubishi | Integrally Geared | | | - | <u> </u> | × v | × | | - × | + | | | 76 76 | 1,000 (30) | 247 200 (500) | 2,200 | 150 | 25 | 35 500 | 25 000 | | 80.000 |
| Mitsubishi | V Type | F- | · † | x | 6 | Ê ! | - îx | n n | | | ÷İr. | Č | DF/OI | | 325,000 (9,200) | 7,250 | 500 | 2.5 | 53,600 | 40,000 | 2,500 | 80,000 |
| Mitsubishi | Н Туре | | | × | .) | κ b | ĸ | | | | | C | OF/OI | | 425,000 (12,000) | 860 | 60 | 2 | 53,600 | 40,000 | 2,500 | 36,000 |
| Mitsui Engineering & Shipbuilding | H Series | | | | 2 | K | K | | | | - | - | | 353 (10) | 177,000 (5,000) | 725 | 50 | | 42,900 | 32,000 | | |
| Mitsui Engineering & Shipbuilding | MA Series | × | | × | | <u> </u> | +× | ÷ | | 1 | +- | - | <u>л</u> Л | 333 (10) | 353,000 (9,200) | 3,400 | 10 | 7 | 134,100 | 100,000 | | |
| Pedro Gil S.A. | RNT | | | | | | | • ··· | | × | 1 | C | DF | 4 (1) | 6,000 (170) | 29 | 2 | <u> </u> | 420 | 315 | | 4,800 |
| Rolls-Royce | RFBB-20 | | | |) | ĸ | × | | | | | 0 | DF | | 12,720 | 2,000 | 140 | | 20,000 | 14,900 | 9,000 | 13,800 |
| Rolls-Royce | RFA-24 | | - | × | | . | × | - | - | - | + | | | · · · · · · - · - · - · - · - · - · | 25,300 | 2,000 | 140 | | 20,000 | 14,900 | 9,000 | 13,800 |
| Rolls-Royce | RFBB-36 | • | - | | | * | - × | | -+- | + | + | 6 | | | 45 400 | 2 250 | 155 | | 75,000 | 56,000 | 3,600 | 6,666 |
| Rolls-Royce | RFA 36 | | | x | | | × | | | | | 0 | DF . | | 60,500 | 1,800 | 125 | | 50,000 | 37,300 | 3,600 | 9,500 |
| Rolls-Royce | RFBB-42 | | _ | | , | K | × | | _ | - | + | | DF . | | 62,800 | 1,500 | 105 | | 75,000 | 56,000 | 3,600 | 6,666 |
| Rolls-Royce | RBB | | | | | ĸ | X | | | + | + | | DF | | 6,000 | 4,500 | 310 | | 35,000 | 26,100 | 8,000 | 13,800 |
| Rolls-Royce | RDB | | | 4- | | x | - î | - | 1. | | | - tè | 0F | | 22,000 | 2,000 | 140 | | 60,000 | 44,700 | 4,500 | 8,500 |
| Rolls-Royce | REB | | | | þ | < | x | | | 1. | 1 | ¢ | 0F | | 35,500 | 1,200 | 85 | | 75,000 | 56,000 | 3,500 | 6,500 |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | SM Series | - | _ | | -+ | | -+ | -+- | +- | | | - | | 40 712 (280) | 07 D46 (765) | 202 | | | 7 202 | | | |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | SM6000 | i. | 1 | × | - 2 | 2 8 | | × | + · | - | + | 6 |)F | 8 723 (247) | 12 466 (353) | 363 | 25 | + + | 3,200 | 2,386 | | 3,600 |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | SM5000 | | | x | , | < b | < | x | | 1 | + | |)F | 4,838 (137) | 8,193 (232) | 363 | 25 | 1 | 2,130 | 1,588 | | 3,600 |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | SM4000 | | | × | 1 | <) | < | x | | 1 | T | C |)F | 3,426 (97) | 4,838 (137) | 363 | 25 | | 1,280 | 955 | | 3,600 |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | SM3000 | | | × | 2 | | <u> </u> | X | _ | - | | | SF | 1,836 (52) | 3,178 (90) | 363 | 25 | | 850 | 634 | | 3,600 |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | SM1000 | +- | | X | 2 | 2 6 | | × | 1. | | | 0 |)F | 494 (14) | 812 (23) | 125 | 8.5 | | 175 | 261 | · • | 3,600 |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | SD Series | | | Ť | | | ÷+- | | | | - | +- | · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | | |

| | | AX | ial Fi | w | | R | adial | Flow | | | Them | nal | | Inlet Flow Ra | nge - acfm (m3/min) | | | | Maximu | m Input Power | Speed Rar | nge - RPM |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------|-----------|
| Manufacturor | Model Designation | Muti Stage | Fixed Stator Vanes | Variable Stator Vanes | Single Stage | Muttiple Stage | Horizontally Split | Vertically Split | Integral Gear | Integral Electric | Single Stage | Multiple Stage | OF = Oil Free/OI = Oil Injected | ų | хвш | MAWP Maximum Allowable Working Pressure - psig | MAWP Maximum Allowable Working Pressure - bar | Compression Ratio (per stage) | ድ | ĸw | speed_min | speed_max |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | SD1000 | 1 | | | | x | x | | x | | | | OF | 459 (16) | 706 (20) | 100 | 7 | ' I | 150 | 112 | | 59,000 |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | SL Series | | | | | - 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | SL7000 | 1 1 | | | x | | x | × | | | | | OF | 18,752 (531) | 27.016 (765) | 363 | 25 | 5 | 2,078 | 1,550 | | 3,600 |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | SL6000 | $ \rightarrow $ | | | x | | × | . × | | 1 | | | OF | 8,723 (247) | 12,466 (353) | 363 | 25 | 2 | 924 | 689 | | 3,600 |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | SL5000 | ++ | | | x | | × | × | | | _ | | OF | 4,838 (137) | 8,193 (232) | 363 | 25 | | 615 | 459 | | 3,600 |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | SL4000 | | | <u> </u> | x | | X | - × | | | | | OF . | 3,420 (97) | 4,838 (137) | 353 | | 2 | 370 | 2/6 | | 3,600 |
| SAMSUNG TECHNIN | SL3000 | ++ | | | × | | x | | | - 1- | - 1- | · · · + | OF | 1,030 (52) | 3,176 (90) | 303 | 20 | 2 | 240 | 163 | | 3,000 |
| | SI 1000 | 1 1 | | | 0 | | € I | 1 X | + | ÷ ; ; | | ‡ | OF . | 494 (14) | 812 (23) | 303 | 25 | (· | E1 | | | 3,000 |
| SAMSUNG TECHNIN | TM Series | † <u>†</u> | | | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | × | · | | - | -+ | v г | 707 (14) | 014 (60) | 303 | 20 | + + | 31 | 30 | | 3,000 |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | TMy | + | | | | Y | ÷ I | | | 1 | | - | OF | 4 591 (130) | 7 946 (225) | 152 | 10.4 | | 1 700 | 1 225 | | 3 600 |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | TMY | + + | | - · | | <u>.</u> | Ç I | -+3 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | - | | OF | 3 249 (92) | 4 662 (132) | 361 | 26 | + | 930 | 604 | · · · · · · • | 3,600 |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | TM2 | 1-1 | | | | Ŷ | ÷- | -÷ | | - | - | - | OF | 1 695 (48) | 3 037 (86) | 363 | 25 | | 610 | 455 | | 3,600 |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | SG Series | | | | | _ | ~ | -1^ | | - | - | | . | 1,000 (10) | 0,001 (00) | ~~~~ | | | 010 | 400 | | 0,000 |
| SAMSUNG TECHWIN | SG 3000 | : 1 | | | | × | × | ·· · · · · | | | | | OF | | 854 (1.450) | 95 | 7 | | 250 | 186 | 1.800 | 3.600 |
| Siemens AG | STC-GV | 1 | | | | x | | x x | | | | | OF | -8 | -8,000 | | 200 | 2.8 | | | | 45,000 |
| Siemens AG | STC-GO | | | | x | | | x x | | | | | OF | -20 | -7,166 | | 60 | 1.6 | | | 1 | 43,000 |
| Siemens AG | STC-SV | | | | | x | | x | 1 | 1 | - | | OF | -4 | -8,000 | | 1,000.00 | 1.7 | | | | 20,000 |
| Siemens AG | STC-SP | 1 | | | x | | | x | | 1 | | | OF | -50 | -2,000 | | 150 | 1.4 | | | | 15,000 |
| Siemens AG | STC-SO | | | | x | | x | | | 1 | | | OF | -8 | -10,000 | [| 60 | 1.5 | | | 1 | 61,000 |
| Siemens AG | STC-SH | | | | | x | x | | | | | | OF | -4 | -10,000 | ų į | 50 | 1.7 | | | | 20,000 |
| Siemens AG | STC-GC | | | | | × | | x x | . I | | | | OF | -60 | -2,000 | h | 60 | 2.2 | | | | 40,000 |
| Siemens AG | STC-Sx | x | x | x | 1 | × | x | | | | | | OF | -833 | -21,668 | | 6 | 1.2 | | | | 9,000 |
| Siemens AG | STC-SR | x | × | x | | × | x | | | - | _ | - | OF | -833 | -21,666 | | 16 | 5 1.8 | | | i | 9,000 |
| Siemens AG | STC-SI | | | | X | × | | × . | | | | | OF | -20 | -10,000 | | | 2 | | | | 4,350 |
| Siemens AG | STC-GVI | + + | | | . + | × | | x x | | | | | 01 | -50 | -8,000 | | | 2.6 | | | | 45,000 |
| Siemens AG | STC GTO | + + | | - | × | | | XX | | - | | - | OF | C6- | -2,100 | | | 2 1 | | | | 30,000 |
| Siemens AG | STC-GTO | + - + | | | × . | | | xx | - | - | | | 05 | -20 | -3,333 | <u>+ - </u> | 00 | 17 | | 20.000 | | 40,000 |
| Solar Turbines Incorporated | C16 | t i | | | v 1 | ÷ | . 1 | . i . | - P | | -+- | | <u> </u> | 150 (5) | 1 800 (50) | 3 500 | 241 | | 15,000 | 11 185 | | 23 800 |
| Solar Turbines Incorporated | C16 Series/Parallel | i | | | Ç + | <u>,</u> | 1 | 0 IQ | | | | + | | 150 (5) | 3 200 (90) | 1,500 | 103 | · · · · · · | 15,000 | 11 185 | | 22 300 |
| Solar Turbines Incomorated | C33 | | | | x | x | | x x | | | | | | 800 (25) | 9 500 (270) | 2 700 | 186 | | 20 500 | 15 290 | | 19 800 |
| Solar Turbines incorporated | C33 Series/Parallel | 1 1 | | | x | x | - | xx | | | | | | 800 (25) | 16,300 (460) | 1,200 | 83 | i l | 20,500 | 15,290 | | 16,500 |
| Solar Turbines Incorporated | C40 Multistage | | | | x | x | † | x x | | | _ | 1 | | 800 (25) | 9,000 (255) | 2,500 | 172 | 2 | 20,500 | 15,290 | | 14,300 |
| Solar Turbines Incorporated | C41 | | | | x | x | | x x | - | | | 1 | | 150 (5) | 15,000 (425) | 3,750 | 259 | | 20,500 | 15,290 | | 12,000 |
| Solar Turbines Incorporated | C50 | | | | x | x | | x x | | | | . 1 | | 2,200 (65) | 20,000 (565) | 1,500 | 103 | 3 | 20,500 | 15,290 | | 14,000 |
| Solar Turbines Incorporated | C51 | | | | x | x | | x x | 1 | | | | | 1,000 (30) | 15,000 (425) | 3,000 | 207 | | 20,500 | 15,290 | | 12,000 |
| Solar Turbines Incorporated | C61 | 1 | | | x | K : | | x x | | | | | | 5,000 (142) | 21,000 (595) | 3,000 | 207 | 1 | 30,000 | 22,370 | | 10,170 |
| Solar Turbines Incorporated | C40 Pipeline | ļ | | | × | к ; | | x x | - | | | | | 1,200 (35) | 9,500 (270) | 2,700 | 186 | | 10,310 | 7,690 | | 15,500 |
| Solar Turbines Incorporated | C45 Pipeline | <u>}</u> → | | - | x | × | | × | | | 4 | | | 2,800 (80) | 13,000 (370) | 1,800 | 124 | | 20,500 | 15,290 | | 12,000 |
| Solar Turbines Incorporated | C65 Pipeline | | | | × | κ | | x x | | | | | | 3,500 (100) | 20,000 (565) | 1,600 | 110 | 9 | 20,500 | 15,290 | | 10,500 |
| Solar Turbines Incorporated | LAC | + · i | | | × - | × | | x x | | | | - | 05 | 8,000 (230) | 45,000 (1,275) | 1,600 | 110 | - | 30,000 | 22,370 | 2 0 5 0 | 7,000 |
| Sundyne Corporation | DHC | ++ | | | x | - | | XX | | + | - | - 6 | | 50 (85) | 0,000 (13,000) | 2,100 | 145 | | 400 | 300 | 2,950 | 34,000 |
| Sundyne Composition | Dinnacla | + + | | | Ç - | | | C IČ | | | + | | OF | 100 (170) | 12 000 (13,000) | 2,100 | 304 | 1 - 4 | 400 | 300 | 2,930 | 50,000 |
| York/Erick (JCI) | M 258 | | | | ^ · · + | <u>,</u> | x | <u>-</u> +^ | | + | + | | OF | 400 (11) | 1 800 (51) | 600 | 41 | | 2 500 | 1 855 | 5,000 | 24 980 |
| York/Erick (JCI) | M 25A | | ; | | | | <u>}</u> | - | - | + | | | OF | 1 000 (28) | 2 650 (75) | 600 | 41 | 1 | 2,500 | 1 865 | | 20,610 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | M 26B | | | | | k i | <u>x</u> | | | | | | OF | 2,100 (60) | 3,900 (110) | 600 | 41 | † | 5.000 | 3,730 | | 16,900 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | M 26A | 1 | | | | ÷ + | x | t | | + | | | OF | 3,300 (94) | 5,600 (159) | 600 | 41 | | 5,000 | 3,730 | | 13,930 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | M 38B | · · · · · | | | | ĸ | x | | - | - † - | 41 | | OF | 4,600 (130) | 8,400 (238) | 600 | 41 | 1 | 10,800 | 8,055 | | 11,450 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | M_38A | l' t | | | 1 1 | ĸ | x 1 | t. | 1 | ~ ~ | | + | OF | 7,000 (198) | 12,200 (346) | 600 | 41 | 1 | 10,800 | 8,055 | | 9,410 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | M_55B | | | | | ĸ | x | | | | | | 0F | 10,000 (283) | 18,500 (524) | 450 | 31 | | 17,300 | 12,900 | | 7,720 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | M 55A | | | | ; | × | x | | | | - | | OF | 14,200 (402) | 23,000 (651) | 450 | 31 | | 17,300 | 12,900 | | 6,540 |

Dynamic Compressor Specifications

224

| | | | R | eciprocati | ing | | | Rota | iry | | Inlet Flow R | ange+ acfm(m3/min) | Working | Pressure | Rod | Load | | Powe | input ir | s |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------|-------------|------------|
| Manufacturer | page Model Design | Single Stage Multiting Stage | Integral Engine Driven | Separable Balanced Opposed | Diaphragm | Straight Lobe Helical Lobe Screw | Single | Sliding Vane Scroll | Trochoidal | Liquid Ring | min | XBIT | Sysc | bar | Max Rod Load-Ib | Max Rod Load Newtons | ompression Ratio per stage | ЧH | КМ | |
| Ariel Corporation | 1 JGM:P | x | <u> </u> | x x | | | | | | 0 |) | | 6,100 | 421 | 7,000 | 31,138 | · · · | 170 | 127 | 7 |
| Ariel Corporation | JGN:Q | × | , | x x | | | | | | 0 | | | 6,100 | 421 | 11,000 | 48,930 | | 280 | 209 | ē |
| Ariel Corporation | JG:A | × | | x x | | | | | | 01 | - 1 | | 6,100 | 421 | 11,000 | 48,930 | | 840 | 626 | 3 |
| Ariel Corporation | JGR:J | . , × | 1.2 | <u> </u> | | | + | | _ | 01 | | | 6,100 | 421 | 23,000 | 102,309 | | 1,860 | 1,387 | 1 |
| Anel Corporation | JGHE | X | , | x x | | | 1 1. | | | 0 | | | 7,800 | 538 | 32,000 | 142,343 | | 3,210 | 2,394 | 1 |
| Ariel Corporation | JUCCID | × | | K X | + + | ÷ | | _ | + | 0 | | | 7,800 | 538 | 40,000 | 177,929 | | 3,900 | 2,908 | 3 |
| Arial Comporation | IGU:7 | + | - | | ÷ | | | | | | | | 7,800 | 538 | 80,000 | 266,893 | -+ | 6,210 | 4,631 | 4 |
| Ariel Corporation | KBB-V | · · · · | | | | | F 1 | | | 0 | | | 6,700 | 462 | 80,000 | 355,858 | | 7,800 | 5,816 | 4 |
| Ariel Corporation | PG282M | | ľ | • + <u>^</u> | 1 | - | 1 1 | | - | 0 | | 2 025 00 (86 00) | 0,700 | 402 | 100,000 | 444,022 | | 10,000 | 1,457 | + |
| Ariel Corporation | RG357M | | 1 1 | | + | - 12 | · - + | | | | | 5 225 00 (148 00) | 230 | 16 | | | | 1 376 | 1 025 | 1 |
| Arrow Engine Company | VRC-2 | x x | | K X | 1 | | | 1 | | OF | | 1,000 00 | 1,300 | 10 | 14.000 | - | | 130 | 1,023 | + |
| Atlas Copco-Crepelle | н | x x | + : | × | · · | + | 1 | | | OF | (0170.00 (2.00) | 2.350.00 (67.00) | 1.450 | 100 | 11,000 | | 4 | 760 | 560 | 5 |
| Blackmer | HD162/HD163 | x | 1.11 | | 1 | | | | | OF | 7 | .1 16.9 | 335 | 23 | 2,650 | | 5 | 10 | | 1 |
| Blackmer | HD172/HD173 | x | | | | | | | | OF | 3 | .5 8.4 | 600 | 41 | 2,650 | | 5 | 10 | | 1 |
| Blackmer | HDL172/HDL173 (W | atercooled) x | | | | | | 1.1 | | OF | 3 | .5 8.4 | 600 | 41 | 2,650 | | 5 | 10 | | 1 |
| Blackmer | HD362/HD363 | × | | _ | | | | | | OF | 15 | .3 36 | 335 | 23 | 3,400 | | 5 | 15 | | 1 |
| Blackmer | HDL362/HDL363 (W | atercooled) x | | _ | | | | | | OF | 15 | .3 36 | 335 | 23 | 3,400 | | 5 | 15 | | |
| Slackmer | HDL322 (watercoole | d) x | | | | | 1 | | 1 | OF | 3. | .8 9 | 1,000 | 69 | 3,400 | | 5 | 15 | | _ |
| Slackmer | HDL342/HDL343 | × | - i - - | - <u>-</u> | | | | | | OF | 6. | .9 16.2 | 750 | 52 | 3,400 | | 5 | 15 | | . ļ. |
| Blackman | HD372/HD373 | X (hereasted) | | | | | | | - in - | OF | 10 | 2 24.1 | 600 | 41 | 3,400 | | 5 | 15 | | - |
| Blackmer | HD602/HD603 | | | | 1 | | + - +- | | | | 10 | 2 24.1 | 225 | 41 | 3,400 | | | 15 | | + |
| Blackmer | HDI 602/HDI 603 (W | alercooleri) x | | | | | + + | | + | | 27 | 2 04.2 | | 23 | 5,000 | | - 5 | 40 | | + |
| Blackmer | HDL642/HDL643 | x | 111 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | + | OF | 13 | 4 31 7 | 750 | 52 | 5,000 | | - 5 | 40 | | ÷ |
| Blackmer | HD612/HD613 | × | | | | | 1 | _ | | OF | 22 | 9 53.7 | 400 | 28 | 5 000 | | 5 | 40 | | ÷ |
| Blackmer | HDL612/HDL613 (W | atercooled) x | | | | | 1 | | | OF | 22 | 9 53.7 | 400 | 28 | 5,000 | | 5 | 40 | | Ť |
| Blackmer | HD942 | x | | | | | 1 | | | OF | 52 | 4 125.2 | 350 | 24 | 7,000 | | 5 | 50 | | T |
| Blackmer | HDL942 (Watercoole | d) × | | | | | | | | OF | 52 | 4 125.2 | 350 | 24 | 7,000 | | 5 | 50 | | î |
| SORSIG ZM Compression GmbH | C200 | x | 1 1 | x | | | | | | 01 | | 1,130.00 (32.00) | 4,350 | 300 | | | 4 | 335 | 250 | J |
| BORSIG ZM Compression GmbH | BG090 | X X | 1 | × | | | | _ | | OF | / 01 | 1,695.00 (48.00) | 8,702 | 600 | | | 4 | 200 | 149 | 3 |
| ORSIG ZM Compression GmbH | BG110 | x x | · · · | × - | | | | | _ | OF | 101 | 2,895.00 (82.00) | 8,702 | 600 | | | 4 | 295 | 220 | 4 |
| ORSIG ZM Compression GmbH | BG180 | | ++- | - . | <u>+</u> − | | | | -+ | | 101 | 8,700.00 (246.00) | 8,702 | 600 | | | 4 | 900 | 6/2 | 4 |
| ORSIG ZM Compression GmbH | BG220 | Ŷ Ŷ | | Ŷ | + + | + | | | | OF | 101 | 30 760 00 (871 00) | 8 702 | 600 | | | | 2,350 | 7.640 | # |
| ORSIG ZM Compression GmbH | BG300 | XX | 1 | | | • | | _ | 1 | OF | 101 | 34 970 00 (990 00) | 8 702 | 600 | · · · | | | 4 558 | 1 400 | # |
| ORSIG ZM Compression GmbH | BG360 | x x | 1.+ | × | 1 - + | | +-+ | +- | - | OF | /01 | 45,200,00 (1,280 0 | 8,702 | 600 | | | 4 | 5.695 | 4,250 | a' |
| BORSIG ZM Compression GmbH | 2 BG450 | xx | | x | <u> </u> | _ | | · • | 1.1 | OF | / 01 | 68,450.00 (1,938.0 | 8,702 | 600 | | | 4 | 14,445 | 10,780 | j' |
| Burckhardt Compression AG | Process Gas | x x | 1 | x | 11.1 | | | | 1 | OF | 0 | | 14,500 | | | · · · _ † | | 13,000 | | T |
| Burckhardt Compression AG | Labyrinth Piston | x x | 11 | | | | | | | OF | | | 4,350 | | | | | 2,800 | | T |
| Surckhardt Compression AG | Hyper | x x | + + | × | | | ļ | | | QI | | | 50,000 | | | | | 47,600 | | 1 |
| ameron's Compression Systems Group | AJAX DPC 3404 LE | x x | × | | + + | | + | | | 01 | | | 5,500 | 379 | 40,000 | 54,233 | 6 | 970 | 722 | 4 |
| Compression Systems Group | AJAX DPG 2804 STD | XX | × | | | | + | , | | 0 | | | 5,500 | 379 | 40,000 | 54,233 | 6 | 845 | 630 | 4 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | A IAY DPC 3403 (E | | -0 | | + 1 | | 4 | | | | | | 5,500 | 3/9 | 40,000 | 54,233 | D C | 300 | 597 | + |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | AJAX DPC 2803 STD | x ÷ | ÷2 i | | - 1 | | -+ | -+ | - | | | + | 5 500 | 3/9 | 40.000 | 54 233 | - 6 | 633 | 472 | $^{+}$ |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | AJAx DPC 2803 LE | xx | x | _ | - | _ | TT | t | | 0 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 5,500 | 379 | 40.000 | 54.233 | 6 | 600 | 447 | it |
| ameron's Compression Systems Group | AJAx DPC 3402 LE | x x | x | - : . | 111 | | + † | | + | 0 | + | | 5.500 | 379 | 33.000 | 44,742 | 6 | 465 | 347 | <i>i</i> t |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | AJAx DPC 2802 STD | x x | x | | 1 | | * | - | | 01 | | | 5,500 | 379 | 33,000 | 44,742 | 6 | 422 | 315 | t |
| ameron's Compression Systems Group | AJAx DPC 2802 LE | x x | x | | I | | | | 1. | 01 | | | 5,500 | 379 | 33,000 | 44,742 | 6 | 384 | 298 | \$ |
| ameron's Compression Systems Group | AJAx DPC 3401 LE | x x | × | | | | | | | 01 | | | 5,500 | 379 | 30,000 | 40,675 | 6 | 232 | 173 | 5 |
| ameron's Compression Systems Group | AJAx DPC 2801 STD | x x | × | | | | L | 1 | 1 | 01 | | | 5,500 | 379 | 30,000 | 40,675 | 6 | 192 | 143 | ÷ |
| ameron's Compression Systems Group | AJAx DPC 2801 LE | x x | × | | : | - | | | -+ | 01 | | ÷ | 5,500 | 379 | 30,000 | 40,675 | 6 | 192 | 143 | 4 |
| ameron's Compression Systems Group | AJAX DPC 2202 STD | ×× | × | | | i | + | | | 01 | | · · · · · · · | 5,500 | 379 | 30,000 | 40,675 | 6 | 295 | 220 | ŗ |
| ameron's Compression Systems Group | AJAX DPC 2202 LE | xx | × | | <u> </u> | ···+· | L | | | 0 | 1 | | 5,500 | 379 | 30,000 | 40,675 | 6 | 295 | 220 | 4 |
| ameron's Compression Systems Group | A IAY DPC 2201 STU | x x | × - | | i | + | + + | - <u>1</u> | 1 | 1 | + | | 5,500 | 379 | 30,000 | 40,675 | 6 | 147 | 110 | 4 |
| amenon's Compression Systems Group | SUPERIOR C.Force | 24 X X | - L | | F - 1 | | + +- | ··· + | + | 0 | | | 5,500 | 3/9 | 12,000 | 40,6/5 57,927 | 0 | 14/ | 110 | + |
| amemin's Compression Systems Group | SUPERIOR C+Force | | | ÷ ÷¢ | | * | ++ | | - | <u>+</u> | + - | + | 5,008 | 400 | 12,000 | 57 827 | | 200 | 932 | 4 |
| Compression Organities Organity | SUPERIOR RAM52 | ‴ ÷0 (ĉ | · · · · · | ÷. | | -+ | ÷ | | 1 | + -+ | | | 3,008 | 400 | 10,000 | 177.020 | 1 | 290 | 210 | ÷ |
| ameron's Compression systems Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Positive Displacement Compressor Specifications

Appendices

| | | | | | Recip | procati | ng | | | | | Rota | ary | | | | Inlet Flow Rar | nge- acfm(m3/min) | Working | Pressure | Roc | h Allowa I Load | ріе | . M | Powe | i input ar | Speed | Rang |
|--|-------|-------------------|--------------|--|-----------|------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|----------|------------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|---------------|------------|-------|
| Manufacturer r | page | Model Designation | Single Stage | Multiple Stage Inteoral Enoine Driven | Separable | Balanced Opposed | Diaphragm | Straight Lobe | Helical Lobe Screw | Single | Stiding Vane | Const | 10100 | Trochokdal | Liquid Ring | OF = Oil Free/OI = Oil Injected | μ | max | Bysd | par | Max Rod Load-Ib | Max Rod Load Newtons | | Compression Ratio per stage | ድ | КW | min | max |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | | SUPERIOR MH62 | x b | <u>. </u> | × | x | | 1 | | ļ | 1 | _ | | | | | | | 8,000 | 552 | 52,000 | 231, | 808 | | 1,800 | 1,343 | 600 | 1,20 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | | SUPERIOR MH66 | Č 3 | | - Č - | × | + | +- · | | | + - | | | | | | | | 8,000 | 552 | 52,000 | 231. | 008 | | 5,400 | 4 027 | 600 | 1.20 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | | SUPERIOR WH62 | x | 2 | Îx | x | 1 | 1 | - | <u> </u> | | + | * | | - | | | | 8.000 | 552 | 65.000 | 289 | 34 | | 1.800 | 1.343 | 600 | 1.200 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | | SUPERIOR WH64 | x | c | x | x | | | | † | | -+ | | | | | | | 8,000 | 552 | 65,000 | 289. | 34 | | 3,600 | 2,685 | 600 | 1,200 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | | SUPERIOR WH68 | x i | ¢ . | x | × | | 1. | | | | | i | | | | | | 8,000 | 552 | 65,000 | 289, | 34 | | 5,400 | 4,027 | 600 | 1,200 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | ļ | SUPERIOR WH72 | x | ¢ ا | x | × | | <u> </u> | | | 4. | 1. | | | - | | | | 8,000 | 552 | 65,000 | 289, | 34 | | 1,700 | 1,268 | 600 | 1,000 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | | SUPERIOR WH74 | x | (| × | x | <u> </u> | - | | | + | _ | | - i | | | | l | 8,000 | 552 | 65,000 | 289, | 34 | | 3,400 | 2,535 | 600 | 1,000 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | | SUPERIOR WOR2 | Č . | | ÷. | × | + | ł. | | | + | 1 | | | | | | | 8,000 | 552 | 75.000 | 209. | 34 | | 3,000 | 2 237 | 600 | 1 200 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | | SUPERIOR WG64 | x | | x | x | | | | - | + | • | | | | | | | 8.000 | 552 | 75.000 | 333. | 517 | | 6.000 | 4.474 | 600 | 1.200 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | | SUPERIOR WG66 | x J | | x | x | 1 | 1 | | · · · · · | t- | 1 | | | | | | | 8,000 | 552 | 75,000 | 333, | 617 | | 9,000 | 6,711 | 600 | 1,200 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | | SUPERIOR WG72 | x x | | × | x | 1 | T | | | 1 | _ | - | | | | | | 8,000 | 552 | 75,000 | 333, | 517 | _ | 2,500 | 1,864 | 600 | 1,000 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | 3 | SUPERIOR WG74 | x | | × | x | ļ . | ļ | | ļ | | | | - | | | + | | 8,000 | 552 | 75,000 | 333, | 517 | ļ. | 5,000 | 3,728 | 600 | 1,000 |
| Cameron's Compression Systems Group | | SUPERIOR WG76 | X | (| × | x | - | | _ | - | + | - | ÷ | | | ~ | | | 8,000 | 552 | 75,000 | 333.0 | 517 | | 7,500 | 5,593 | 600 | 1,000 |
| Combined Heat & Power, Inc. | | 250 | x) | , | | - | - | - | | | + | × | - | - | | | | | 300 | 21 | - | - | - | | | 22 | 900 | 2,400 |
| Combined Heat & Power, Inc. | - | 312 | x b | | | | | | | | 1. | î. | - | + | | 01 | | | 300 | 21 | <u>+</u> | - | | + | 40 | 30 | 900 | 2,400 |
| Combined Heat & Power, Inc. | 1 | 350 | xb | | 1 | | | | | | | x | + | - 1 | | 0 | 1 | | 1,100 | 76 | 1 | ! | | | 150 | 112 | 900 | 2,400 |
| Combined Heat & Power, Inc. | | 410 | x) | t | | | | | | | Ι | x | | | | 01 | | | 1,100 | 76 | | | | | 225 | 168 | 900 | 2,400 |
| Combined Heat & Power, Inc. | . 1 | 500 | x) | ¢ [| | | [| İ | | I | | × | | | | 01 | | | 1,100 | 76 | | | | | 338 | 252 | 900 | 2,400 |
| Combined Heat & Power, Inc. | | 700 | x | - | - | - | | | | i | - | × | _ | | - | | | | 1,100 | 76 | | - | | | 900 | 671 | 900 | 1,800 |
| Combined Heat & Power, Inc. | | 1000 | × ? | | - | - | - | - | | - | + | × | - | | | | | | 1,100 | /6 | | | | + | 2,910 | 2,170 | 800 | 1,200 |
| Dresser-Rand | | 7"ESH/ESV | î li | | | + | - | | | | | - î- | | | | OF/OI | | | 12,000 | 827 | 11.500 | 2. | 685 | 52 | 4.000 | 70 | 52 | 000 |
| Dresser-Rand | | 11"ESH | ; | | | | | | | | | | - | - 1 | | OF/OI | | | 12,000 | 827 | 25,000 | 5,0 | 521 | 112 | 4 | 180 | 134 | |
| Dresser-Rand | | 38KVR | x) | x | | | | 1 | | | | | _ | | . 1 | | [| | | | 150,000 | | . 10 | 672 | | 3,000 | 2,237 | 225 |
| Dresser-Rand | | 410KVR | x> | : X. | + | | | ì | | Ļ., | + | | | | | | | | | | 150,000 | · · · · | 1 | 672 | | 3,750 | 2,797 | 225 |
| Dresser-Rand | - | 412KVSE | × | × | _ | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | . | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | + · · | 95,000 | ÷ . | | 426 | | 2,850 | 2,126 | 230 |
| Diesser-Rand | - 1 | 512KVR | | , Ç. | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | - | | | ·· · | | | | | 150,000 | | 1 | #20 872 | | 4 500 | 3 356 | 200 |
| Dresser-Rand | t, | AVIP | ٦ (| 1 | × | × | | <u>+</u> | | }- ·· | | +- | - | - ! | | OF/OI | | | 6,600 | 455 | 15,400 | 68. | 500 | 69 | 4 | 1,300 | 969 | 750 |
| Dresser-Rand | 1 | BDC-OF8.5 |) | | | x | | | | - | 1 | T | | . 1 | | OF/Of | | | 12,000 | 827 | 38,500 | 8,6 | 356 | 172 | 4 | 4,000 | 2,983 | |
| Dresser-Rand | | BDC-OFI2H | | | | x | | Ļ | | Ļ | - | _ | | | | OF/OI | | | 12,000 | 827 | 90,000 | 20, | 234 | 403 | 4 | 8,200 | 6,115 | |
| Dresser-Rand | | BDC-OF18H3 |) | 4 | | x | | | | L | 1 | + | _ | | | OF/OI | | | 12,000 | 827 | 385,000 | 1,712,0 | 00 1, | 725 | 4 | 38,000 | **** | |
| Presser-Rand | | BUS | 2 | | × | × | ÷ . | | | | + | | + | | | | | · · · · · · · | 8,800 | 607 | 90,000 | 400, | \$20 | 403 | - 4 | 11,250 | 1 696 | 500 |
| Dresser-Band | ····· | CVIP | - 6 | + | ÷. | ÷. | ÷ | | | | + | - | ł | - 1 | | OF/OI | | | 6 600 | 400 | 33,000 | 146 | 780 | 148 | - 7 | 2 880 | 2 148 | 800 |
| Dresser-Rand | 1 | DVIP | ; | - | x | x | - | - | - | | 1 | + | + | Ť | | OF/OI | | | 6,600 | 455 | 45,000 | 200. | 60 | 202 | 4 | 5,625 | 4,195 | 500 |
| Dresser-Rand | ĺ | HHE-F8 | 5 | | 1 | x | 1 | 1. | | L . | 1 | 1 | <u> </u> | | | OF/OI | | 1 | 12.000 | 827 | 36,000 | 8. | 94 | 161 | 4 | 2,250 | 1.678 | |
| Dresser-Rand | ļ | HHE-VB | | | | × | L | | | | | 1 | | | | OF/OI | | | 12,000 | 827 | 60,000 | 13, | 189 | 269 | 4 | 5,000 | 3,729 | |
| Dresser-Rand | ! | HHE-VE | -)* | | ÷ | × | | | | 1 | + | + | | | | OF/OI | | | 12,000 | 827 | 72,000 | 16, | 87 | 323 | 4 | 5,425 | 4,045 | |
| resser-reand | | | 2 | | + | × | + | | | | + - | | - | | | OF/OI | | | 12,000 | 827 | 125,000 | 28, | 103 | 827 | 4 | 10,630 | 7 749 | |
| Dresser-Rand | | HRE-VL | | | 1 | × | 1 | + | | | + | + | + | - | 1 | OF/OI | 1 | | 12,000 | 827 | 220.000 | 49 | 60 | 986 | - | 22 500 | #### | |
| Dresser-Rand | - li | HOS | 15 | | × | x | | t: | | 1- | 1 | | | 1 | - | OF/OI | | | 6,600 | 455 | 60,000 | 266. | 80 | 269 | 4 | 7,200 | 5,369 | 500 |
| Dresser-Rand | | Super-HOS | - | | × | × | | | | ··· | 1 | 1 | | + | | OF/OI | | | 8,800 | 607 | 75,000 | 333, | 600 | 336 | 4 | 8,700 | 6,488 | 500 |
| Dresser-Rand | | HSE | Þ | | 1 | x | | | | | <u> </u> | 1 | | | - 1 | OF/OI | L | | 12,000 | 827 | 31,000 | 6, | 969 | 139 | 4 | 1,000 | 746 | |
| Dresser-Rand | | PHE |) | _ | + | x | | 1 | | | 1 | | -17 | Ę. | - I | OF/OI | | | 12,000 | 827 | 11,500 | 2, | 585 | 52 | . 4 | 240 | 179 | |
| Dresser-Kand | [| IGV-10 | X X | x | - | + | - | ÷ | | - | - | | -i- | | | | | | | | 130,000 | | | 562 | | 4,700 | 3.505 | 200 |
| Jresser-Rang | 4 | TCVD-8 | XX | × | + | + - | | | \vdash | - | + | · | - | | - ÷ | | | <u> </u> | | 4 | 130,000 | + · | | 582 | | 5,600 | 4,1// | 200 |
| Dresser-Rand | įs | TCVD-10 | с Ц | + <u>A</u> | +- | 4 | ÷ - | | | J | ÷ | Ł | 1. | - + | | - 1 | | | | | 130,000 | | | 582 | - | 5,100 | 3.804 | 200 |
| Dresser-Rand | 2 | TCVD-12 | x | x | 1 | + | | | | - | | 1 | | + | + | | | | | 1 | 130,000 | | | 582 | | 6,125 | 4,568 | 200 |
| Dresser-Rand | | TLAD-6 | x x | x | 1 | 1 | | <u> </u> | | | : | T. | | 1 | | | | | [''' | | 100.000 | 1 | | 448 | | 2,400 | 1.790 | 200 |
| resser-Rand | 1 | TLAD-8 | x x | x | 1 | | | Ľ. | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | 100,000 | | | 448 | | 3,200 | 2,387 | 200 |
| | | TI 4D-10 | . 5 | _ v ' | 1 | 1 | . – | | | | | 1.0 | | - Г | T | | | | L | · · · · | 100,000 | 4 | 17 | 448 | - | 4,000 | 2,983 | 200 |
| Presser-Rand | | | <u> </u> | <u>-</u> | - | | 1 . | | | | | | | | + | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 10.00.00.0 | |
| Dresser-Rand Dresser-Rand | | F | x | - Î | | × | | | | | 1 | | j. | | . [| OF/OI | | | 10,150 | 700 | | 1 | | - | 5 | 26,820 | **** | |
| Presser-Rand Presser-Rand Presser-Rand Dresser-Rand | | F E | | - | - | x | | | | | | | , | | . 0 | OF/OI | | · · · · | 10,150 | 700 | | | - | | 5 | 26,820 | **** | |

Positive Displacement Compressor Specifications

226

| | | | | | R | ecipro | catin | 9 | | | | F | otary | | | | | Inlet Flow Rang | ge- acfm(m3/min) | Maximum Working | Allowable Pressure | Maximum Rod | n Allowable I Load | | Maximun Pow | er Input | Speed | I Range | |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|--------|--------------|--------|------------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------|-------|---------|----------|
| Manufacturer | page | Model Designation | Single Stage | Multiple Stage | Integral Engine Driven | Separable | Balanced Opposed | Diaphragm | Straight Lobe | Helical Lobe Screw | Single | Sliding Vane | Scroll | Trochoidal | Liquid Ring | OF = Oil Free/OI = Oil Injected | | ä | Пак | | bar | Max Rod Load-Ib | Max Rod Load Newtons | Compression Ratio per stage | £ | κw | min | max | |
| Dresser-Rand | | A | × | x | | | × | | | | | | | | | OF/ | 101 | | | 10,150 | 700 | | | | 5 | 4,693 | 3,500 | | |
| Emerson Process | 1 1 | SZO22C3A | | × t | | | x | | | | _ | x | | | | 01 | l l | , 13.5 | 27 | 215 | 700 | | | 13 | 16 | 2,413 | 2,400 | 4,800 | |
| Emerson Process | | SZO44C1A | | | | | | | | | | Χ. | | | | 01 | | 27 | 54 | 215 | | | | 13 | 32 | | 2,400 | 4,800 | |
| Emerson Process | | SZO44C1A | | + | - | - | | | | _ | | x | | | | 0 | - | 27 | 54 | 400 | | | | 13 | 32 | | 2,400 | 4,800 | |
| Garo | 1 . + | AM ASM AB | | + | -+ | | | | | | | × | | × . | | OF | 5 | 65.00 (16.00) | 2 931 00 (83 00) | 500 | 14 | - | | 7 | 32 805 | 600 | 500 | 3.600 | 1 |
| GE Oil & Gas AC | | From 85S15 to 250xxd_5 | × | 11 | 1 | t | | | | x | | | | <u> </u> | | OF | 6 | 00.00 (17.00) | 40,000.00 (1,130.0 | 600 | 41 | | 1 1 | 9 | 13,400 | 10,000 | 1,300 | 15,000 | i i |
| GE Oil & Gas High Speed Reciprocating Compressors | 1 | A | X | x | | | x | | | | | | | | | 018 | 8 (3 | 0.00 (0.85) | 5,650.00 (160.00) | 6,000 | 414 | 14,500 | 64,520 | | 800 | 600 | 900 | 1,800 | 1 |
| GE Oil & Gas High Speed Reciprocating Compressors | | DS | x | × | | · | x | | | | | | | | | 01 | 8 C 4 | 5.00 (1.30) | 14,840.00 (420.00) | 6,600 | 455 | 35,000 | 155,750 | 4 | 2,400 | 1,800 | 700 | 1,500 | |
| GE Oil & Gas High Speed Reciprocating Compressors | - 4 | ES | X | X | 2 | | × | | | - | | | - | | | 01 | 5 (3 | 8.00 (1.10) | 21,900.00 (620.00) | 6,600 | 455 | 50,000 | 222,490 | - 4 | 7,200 | 5,400 | 700 | 1,500 | 8 |
| GE OILA Gas High Speed Reciprocating Compressors | + | ro H | X | x | | | × x | | | - | | | | | | 01 | a U 3 8 C 2 | 7 50 (0 78) | 21,900.00 (620.00) 1.943.00 (55.00) | 6,600 | 455 | 10 000 | 44.480 | | 400 | 3,400 | 900 | 1,500 | Í |
| GE Oil & Gas High Speed Reciprocating Compressors | | M | ւ. | Ŷ | - 6 | | î † | | | | | | | | | 01 | 5 (2 | 7.50 (0.78) | 955.00 (27.00) | 6,000 | 414 | 6,000 | 26,680 | . 4 | 120 | 90 | 900 | 1,800 | N N |
| GE Oli & Gas Nuovo Pignone | L í | AVTN | x | x | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | OF | 015 | .00 (0.14) | 475.00 (13.00) | 6,500 | 450 | 4,438 | 19,740 | 9 | 180 | 135 | 150 | 1,200 | 1 1 |
| GE Olf & Gas Nuovo Pignone | 1 | BVTN | × | x | | | | | | | | | | | | OF/ | 10 | 0.00 (0.28) | 1,840.00 (50.00) | 6,500 | 450 | 15,097 | 67,100 | 9 | 1,070 | 800 | 150 | 1,200 | 1 2 |
| GE Oil & Gas Nuovo Pignone | | HA | × | × | X | | × | | ļ .‡ | | | | | | | OF/ | 013 | 9.00 (1.10) | 15,500.00 (425.00) | 6,500 | 450 | 32,557 | 144,700 | 6 | 2,840 | 2,120 | 350 | 1,000 | de l |
| GE Oil & Gas Nuovo Pignone | | HB | × | X | 2 | | × | | | - | | | _ | | | OF | 013 | 8.00 (1.00) | 29,000.00 (800.00) | 6,500 | 450 | 59,265 | 236,400 | 9 | 12 840 | 5,520 | 308 | 200 | |
| GE OIL& Gas Nuovo Pigilolie | + | HE | ÷ | Ŷ | - 3 | - i | Ŷ | | | - | _ | - | | - | - | OF | 04 | 5.00 (1.20) | 114 500 00 (3 100 | 11,000 | 750 | 119 225 | 533 000 | 9 | 28 800 | 21 500 | 185 | 600 | 6 |
| GE Oil & Gas Nuovo Pignone | +·+i | HE-S | × | x | | | x | | · | | | | | | | OF/ | 014 | 5.00 (1.20) | 114,500.00 (3,100. | 11,000 | 750 | 150,750 | 670,000 | 9 | 22,000 | 16,200 | 300 | 800 | B |
| GE Oil & Gas Nuovo Pignone | | HF | × | x | × | | x | | •••• • | | ···· → | | | | | OF | 016 | 6.00 (1.80) | 143,500.00 (3,900. | 11,000 | 750 | 195,435 | 868,600 | 9 | 38,250 | 28,500 | 144 | 470 | 1 3 |
| GE Oil & Gas Nuovo Pignone | | HG | x | x | 2 | : : | x | | | | | | | | | OF/ | 018 | 7.00 (2.70) | 144,000.00 (3,900. | 11,000 | 750 | 348,750 | 1,550,000 | 9 | 55,030 | 41,000 | 116 | 450 | |
| GE Oil & Gas Nuovo Pignone | H | HM | _ × | × | . P | · | x | | - | | | | | | | OF/ | 015 | 7.00 (1.60) | 16,500.00 (450.00) | 6,500 | 450 | 39,717 | 176,520 | 6 | 4,830 | 3,600 | 280 | 1,200 | 1 0 |
| GE Oil & Gas Nuovo Pignone | + | 00 | . | ÷Č + | | | | | ++ | | | | - | | - | OF | | 0.00 (0.60) | 4 250 00 (115 00) | 6,500 | 450 | 20,325 | 168 600 | 9 | 940 | 433 | 250 | 650 | ÍĚ |
| GE Oil & Gas Nuovo Pignone | 5 | PH | - | × | | | * | | <u> </u> | | : | _ | - | | - | | 1 | 0.00 (0.80) | 4,250.00 (115.00) 841.00 (23.00) | 50,800 | 3 500 | 303 750 | 1 350 000 | 7 | 12 885 | 9 600 | 170 | 310 | 15 |
| GE Oil & Gas Nuovo Pignone | + · · · · | PK | + | x | | - 6 | x | | 1 | - | | | | | | OI | 1 | 2.00 (0.33) | 1,201.00 (33.00) | 50,800 | 3,500 | 562,500 | 2,500,000 | 6 | 80,536 | 60,000 | 170 | 310 | 1 2 |
| GE Oil & Gas Nuovo Pignone | | SHM | × | x | X | | × | | | | | | | | | OF/ | 014 | 2.00 (1.20) | 33,500.00 (920.00) | 6,500 | 450 | 80,565 | 358,065 | 6 | 11,160 | 8,200 | 250 | 1,200 | l š |
| GE Oil & Gas Nuovo Pignone | 1 | SHMB | × | x | × | - 1 | × | | i+ | | | | | | | OF/ | 014 | 2.00 (1.20) | 22,300.00 (610.00) | 6,500 | 450 | 80,565 | 358,065 | 6 | 7,440 | 5,474 | 250 | 1,200 | i ¥ |
| GreenField | ÷ | | + | × | × | | _ | | + + | - | | | | | _ | 0 | 7 | 1.00 (2.00) | 424.00 (12.00) | 6,550 | 450 | 142,000 | 32,000 | 4 | 230 | 1/0 | 570 | 1,045 | <u> </u> |
| GreenField | ÷ | CC | | ÷. | · | - | | | ++ | | - | | | | | | 3 | 1 00 (0.30) | 67.00 (1.90) | 5,000 | 350 | 40,000 | 9,000 | 4 | 60 | 45 | 605 | 1,250 | 1.9 |
| GreenField | <u>.</u> | CN | - | Îx | - Ç | -+ | | | | | | | | | | 01 | 9 | 00 (0.25) | 34.00 (0.96) | 5,000 | 350 | 33,300 | 7,500 | · 7 | 27 | 20 | 735 | 1,200 | 1 8 |
| GreenField | 1 | DM | | x | | ; | x | | | - | | | | | | OF | 7. | .00 (0.20) | 37.00 (1.05) | 4,500 | 310 | 44,500 | 10,000 | 4 | 48 | 36 | 1.450 | 1.750 | 6 |
| HAUG Kompressoren AG | | oilless piston compressors | x | × | | | | | | | | | | | | OF | | -0.1 | -16 | | 150 | | | | | 90 | 700 | 1,500 | l B |
| Hitachi, Ltd./Hitachi Plant Technologies, Ltd. | | BMD | | × | ; | | | | | | | | | | | OF/ | 011 | 0.60 (0.30) | 11,654.00 (330.00) | 17,600 | 500 | | | 4 | 5,364 | 4,000 | 300 | 900 | 2 |
| Hitachi, Ltd./Hitachi Plant Technologies, Ltd. | | BSD | | ++ | d=- | | <u>×</u> + | | | | | - | | | | OF/ | | 0.60 (0.30) | 11,054.00 (330.00) | 12,360 | 350 | | | -4 | 5,364 | 4,000 | 300 | 900 | 16 |
| Hitachi, Ltd./Hitachi Plant Technologies, Ltd. | 1 | HSD | 1 | | 1 | - P | ° | | ÷ | i | | - | | | | OF | | 0.60 (0.30) | 1.054.00 (330.00) | 35,300 | 350 | | | 4 | 268 | 4,000 | 300 | 900 | |
| Howden BC Compressors | : l' | Burton Corblin a P series | 12 | x | 1 | | x | | 1.1 | - | | | | | | OF | 3 | .50 (0.10) | 11,750.00 (333.00) | 3,600 | 250 | 49,500 | 220,000 | 4 | 3,400 | 2,500 | 200 | 1,000 | |
| Howden BC Compressors | | Burton Corblin a D series | x | x | | 1 | x | x | 1 | | | | | | | OF | 0 | .06 (0.00) | 120.00 (3.50) | 43,500 | 3,000 | 33,800 | 150,000 | 12 | 538 | 400 | 200 | 750 | |
| Howden BC Compressors | E | Burton Corblin 3 HPD series | 1 | x | | - T | T. | x | | [| | | | | | OF | 3 | 5.00 (1.00) | 412.00 (12.00) | 6,500 | 450 | 23,600 | 105,000 | 8 | 940 | 700 | 200 | 500 | |
| Howden Process Compressor | | kRV127/R1 | | ÷ | | | | | | x | . | | _ | | - | 01 | | | 207.00 (5.86) | 300 | 20 | | | 10 | 200 | 150 | 3,000 | 5,000 | |
| Howden Process Compressor | 1 8 | RV127/R3 | ÷ - | - 1 | | + | . | | | × | | | | | | 0 | | | 280.00 (7.93) | 300 | 20 | | | 10 | 200 | 150 | 1,800 | 3,600 | |
| Howden Process Compressor | + | RV127/R5 | | | +- | | | | | <u>.</u> – | | | - | | | | | | 420.00 (11.89) | 300 | 20 | | | 10 | 350 | 260 | 1 800 | 3,000 | |
| Howden Process Compressor | t f | RV163/193 | - | | - | - | | - | | × | - | | | | | 0I | + | | 500.00 (14.16) | 300 | 20 | | | 10 | 350 | 260 | 1.800 | 3.600 | 1 |
| Howden Process Compressor | · . | RV204/110 | 1 | 1.1 | | | | | 5 | × | | | | | | OI | | | 573.00 (16.23) | 300 | 20 | 1 | | 10 | 600 | 450 | 1,800 | 3,600 | 1 |
| Howden Process Compressor | | RV204/145 | | | | | | | | × | | | | | | О | | | 756.00 (21.41) | 300 | 20 | | | 10 | 600 | 450 | 1,800 | 3,600 | 1 |
| Howden Process Compressor | 1 5 | RV204/165 | 1 | 1 Î | - 1 | Į | . [| | 1. T | ļ | | | | | | 01 | . [| | 860.00 (24.36) | 300 | 20 | | - | 10 | 600 | 450 | 1,800 | 3,600 | |
| Howden Process Compressor | | dRV204/193 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | - | 17.00 (6.00) | 952.00 (26.96) | 300 | 20 | | | 10 | 600 | 450 | 1,800 | 3,600 | |
| Howden Process Compressor | · | STV 228 | 4.1 | ÷÷÷ | | - + | - | | | Č. | . | - | | | | | 2 | 17.00 (6.00) | 397.00 (19.00) | 8/0 | 60 | | | 10 | 470 | 360 | 1,250 | 3,600 | |
| Howden Process Compressor | <u>+</u> ¦; | MRV163/145 | ł | Ηİ | | | ł | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | 478.00 (13.54) | 350 | 24 | | | 12 | 470 | 350 | 1 500 | 4,500 | |
| Howden Process Compressor | t | WRV204/1.10 | + | + | - | - | - | | ۱t, | x | | | | | | 10 | - | | 570.00 (16.14) | 350 | 24 | | | 12 | 1,028 | 766 | 1,500 | 4,500 | 1 |
| Howden Process Compressor | 1 1 | WRV204/1.45 | | | | | | | i i | x | | | | | | 10 | - | | 775.00 (21.95) | 350 | 24 | | | 12 | 1,028 | 766 | 1,500 | 4,500 | 1 |
| Howden Process Compressor | 1 1 | MRV204/1.65 | Ì | 11 | 1 | 11 | t | 1 | | x | 1.1 | | | | | 0I | 1 | . 1 | 855.00 (24.21) | 350 | 24 | [] | | 12 | 1,028 | 766 | 1,500 | 4,500 | 1 |
| Howden Process Compressor | 1 | NRV204/1.93 | <u> </u> | | | _ | | | | × | | | | | | 01 | · | · | 962.00 (27.24) | 350 | 24 | · | | 12 | 1,028 | 766 | 1,500 | 4,500 | |
| Howden Process Compressor | | WRVI 255/1.10 | | | | -+ | | | | × | | | | | | 01 | - | | 1,114.00 (31.55) | 350 | 24 | | | 12 | 1,542 | 1,150 | 1,500 | 3,600 | 1 |
| Howden Process Compressor | 1 1 | WRVI 255/1,30 | | <u>; 1</u> | | | | | | x | 1 | | | | | 01 | | | 1,253.00 (35.48) | 1 350 | 24 | | | 12 | 1,542 | 1,150 | 1,500 | 3,600 | 4 |

| or www.CTSSNet.net | Data Courtesy COMPRESSORTechTwo magazin |
|--------------------|---|
| | e. Additional |
| | current |
| | data |
| | available |
| | at w |
| | ww.comp |
| | pressorted |
| | :h2.com |

| | | | | i | Rec | iproc | ntina | | | | | Rotar | v | | | Inlet Flow Ra | ice- acfm(m3/min) | Maximum | Allowable | Maximum | Allowable | | Maximum | Input | Speed | Range |
|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------------|--------|--------------|----------|----------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---|-----------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------|-------|-------|--------|
| | | | + + | ÷ | r | | - | | _ | | I | - j | 1 | 1 | ['9' | | : | Working | Pressure | Rod | Load | | Pów | er | 1 | |
| Manufacturer | page | Model Designation | Single Stage | Multiple Stage | Imegral Engine Univen | Capacita Canada | Discherom | Straight 1 of a | Lates I obs Served | Sincle | Silding Vane | Scroll | Trochoidal | Liquid Ring | F = Oil Free/OI = Oil Injecte | ije | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | bær | Max Rod Load-Ib | Max Rod Load Newtons | ompression Ratio per stage | £ | KW | min | max |
| Howden Process Compressor | | WRVI 255/1.45 | | | | | - | | × | | - | | - | _ | 0 | · · · · · · · · | 1,514.00 (42.88) | 350 | 24 | | | 12 | 1,542 | 1,150 | 1,500 | 3,600 |
| Howden Process Compressor | 6 | WRVI 255/1.85 | + + | - | - | | - | - | × | +- | | | ł | | 0 | ···· · · · · | 1,670.00 (47.29) | 350 | 24 | | · · · · | 12 | 1,542 | 1,150 | 1,500 | 3,600 |
| Howden Process Compressor | | WRV255/2.20 | 1 | _1 | | 1 | | | x | 1. | | | | 1- | 01 | | 2,227.00 (63.07) | 200 | 24 | | | 8 | 1,542 | 1,150 | 1,500 | 3,600 |
| Howden Process Compressor | | WRVi 321/1.32 | | | | | | | x | | | | | 1 | 01 | | 2,673.00 (75.70) | 350 | | L | | 12 | 2,741 | 2.044 | 1,500 | 3,600 |
| Howden Process Compressor | | WRVi 321/1.65 | | | -+ | - | - | - | X | | 1 | | + | - | 0 | | 3,341.00 (94.62) | 350 | 24 | | | 12 | 2,741 | 2,044 | 1,500 | 3,600 |
| Howden Process Compressor | ••• | WRV321/2.20 | | + | ł | - + | + | | x | | | | | - | 0 | | 4,510.00 (108.43) | 200 | 24 | | | 8 | 2.741 | 2.044 | 1,500 | 3,600 |
| Howden Process Compressor | | WRVi 365/145 | | | 1 | -i | | - | x | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | OI | | 4,144.00 (117.36) | 350 | 24 | | | 12 | 5,814 | 4,335 | 1,500 | 3,600 |
| Howden Process Compressor | | WRVi 365/165 | | _ | | | | | × | | | 1. | + | 1 | 0 | | 4,716.00 (133.56) | 350 | .24 | . 7 | . T | 12 | 5,814 | 4,335 | 1,500 | 3,600 |
| Howden Process Compressor | | WRVT510/1.32 | | | | T | • | -+- | X | - | | 1 | + | + | 0 | | 5,516.00 (156.21) | 350 | 24 | | | 12 | 5,814 | 4,335 | 700 | 2,600 |
| Howden Process Compressor | | WRVT510/1.65 | | | 1. | | | -†~ | x | | | + | - † | | OI | | 7,528.00 (213.19) | 350 | 24 | | | 12 | 6,700 | 5,000 | 700 | 2,000 |
| Howden Process Compressor | | WRVT510/1.93 | | | | | 1 | 1 | x | 1 | | | | 1. | OI | | 8,266.00 (234.09) | 350 | 24 | . ! | | 12 | 6,700 | 5,000 | 700 | 2,000 |
| Howden Process Compressor | | H127/165 | \vdash | | 1 | | | | x | | | | + | + | OF | | 794.00 (1,350.00) | 130 | 10 | . | | 4 | 286 | 214 | 7,500 | 15,000 |
| Howden Process Compressor | - | HP204/165 | | | | - | | | × | - | - | - | | + | OF | • • · · | 1,341.00 (2,2/3.00) | 200 | 15 | | | 4 | 800 | 600 | 4,750 | 9,500 |
| Howden Process Compressor | | HP255/110 | | 1 | | +- | | 1 | x | - | - | - | | | OF | | 2,070.00 (3,519.00) | 200 | 15 | | | 4 | 1,250 | 935 | 4,000 | 7,500 |
| Howden Process Compressor | | H255/165 | | | | | | | × | - I · | - | | | | OF | | 3,105.00 (5,279.00) | 130 | 10 | | | 4 | 1,250 | 935 | 4,000 | 7,500 |
| Howden Process Compressor | | HP408/110 | | + | | | | | × | | | | - | | OF | | 5,308.00 (2,597.00) | 200 | 15 | | | 4 | 3,050 | 2,275 | 2,300 | 4,700 |
| Howden Process Compressor | | H408/165 HP510/110 | | | | -+ | +- | | ÷ | | · + | _ | + | + | OF | | 7,961.00 (13,532.0 | 0 130 | 10 | | | 4 | 3,050 | 2,275 | 2,300 | 4,700 |
| Howden Process Compressor | | H510/165 | | - | - | | - | - | x | + | | | | + | OF | | 12.397.00 (21.074.) | 130 | 10 | | | 4 | 4,000 | 2,985 | 2,000 | 3,750 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | AN3A | x | | | | 1. | | 1. | | 1 | | 1 | | OF | 1.82 | 3.75 | 1,000 | | 2,800 | | 5 | 8 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | AN4A | x | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - | | _ | _ | | | OF | 2.84 | 5.86 | 1,000 | | 2,800 | | 5 | 8 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | AN6A | x | - | - | -+ · | | | + - | + - | -+ | | | | OF | 2.04 | 5.00 | 1,000 | | 2,800 | | 5 | 8 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | ANB | x | | | | | | | | - | | | | OF | 4.09 | 8.43 | 600 | | 2,800 | | 5 | 8 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | WN07 | x | | | _ | | | | | | | | | OF | 0.45 | 0.94 | 1,500 | | 2,800 | | 5 | 8 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | AN12 | x | | | + | - | _ | | | | | | _ | OF | 8.18 | 16.87 | 200 | | 2,800 | | 5 | 8 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, inc. | | WN6C | x | - | - | | | | | | - + | + | | + | OF | 4.30 | 6.99 | 750 | | 3,700 | | 5 | 11 | + | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | AN10C | x | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | OF | 6.81 | 14.05 | 600 | | 3,700 | | 5 | 11 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | - | WN10C | x | 1. | | _ | | | - | 1 | | | | 1 | OF | 8.81 | 14.05 | 600 | | 3,700 | | 5 | 11 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | - · | AN25 | X | | | - | | | + | | | _ | - | | OF | 17.44 | 35.98 | 200 | | 3,700 | | 5 | 11 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | AN12D | x | | | - | | - | + | -i- | | ÷ | | 1 | OF | 7.95 | 16.4 | 1,000 | + • • • | 4,700 | | 5 | 20 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | . 1 | AN170 | x | | · | 1 | | í | 1 | | | | | | OF | 11.45 | 23.61 | 600 | | 4,700 | | 5 | 20 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | AN23D | x | | | + | | - 1- | | 1 | 1 | 1. | 1 | + | OF | 15.58 | 32.14 | 600 | | 4,700 | | 5 | 20 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | AN14F | × | ł | ł. | | -+ | | ÷ | | + | | | | OF | 29.44 | 60.71 | 200 | | 4,700 | | 5 | 20 | + | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | WN14E | x | 1- | + | | | | | | - | 1 | | | OF | 9.09 | 18.74 | 800 | | 6,300 | · • | 5 | 40 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp. Inc. | | AN20E | x | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | OF | 13.08 | 26.98 | 600 | | 6,300 | | 5 | 40 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | - | WN20E | × | | | T | | ÷ | 4.0 | | | + | - | - | OF | 13.08 | 26.98 | 600 | 1 | 6,300 | | 5 | 40 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp. Inc. | -+ | WN27E | × | | - | | | | _ | + | | | • • • • • • • | | OF | 17.81 | 36.73 | 600 | ÷ | 6,300 | | 5 | 40 | - | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | AN35E | x | | | | | 1 | 11 | | +- | 1 | - | - | OF | 23.26 | 47.97 | 600 | | 6,300 | | 5. | 40 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | AN44E | × | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | OF | 29.44 | 60.71 | 600 | | 6,300 | | 5 | 40 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | AN72 | x | | | + | | | + | - | | | | ÷., | OF | 48.06 | 99.13 | 600 | | 6,300 | | 5 | 40 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp Inc. | - | WIN/A | Č | ł | ł | | • • • | - | | + | | 1 | : | • •••• | OF | 48.06 | 123 01 | 600 | | 6,300 | | 5 | 40 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | WN28F | x | | - | | i | - <u> </u> | + | | + | -+ · · · | -+ | ÷. | OF | 19.19 | 33.59 | 700 | | 11,700 | | 5 | 66 | | 400 | 700 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | AN28F | x | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | <u></u> | : | 1 | | OF | 19.19 | 33.59 | 700 | | 11,700 | | 5 | 66 | | 400 | 700 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | 4 | AN44F | x | | | -+ | + . | | + | | - | | 4 | 1 | OF | 29.07 | 50.88 | 650 | | 11,700 | | 5 | 66 | | 400 | 700 |
| Hycomp Inc. | ··· (| WN55F | x | | | + | - | | + | + | | - * | <u> </u> | -+ | OF | 29.07 | 50.88 | 650 | | 11,700 | | 5 | 66 | | 400 | 700 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | - † | WN75F | x | | | - | + | + | + | + | | | 1 | + | OF | 50.08 | 87.85 | 400 | | 11,700 | | 5 | 66 | · 1 | 400 | 700 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | . 1 | WN98 | x | | | | 1 | 1- | 1 | | | | | | OF | 60.08 | 105.14 | 300 | | 11,700 | | 5 | 66 | | 400 | 700 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | AN154 | x | | | | - | | 1 | | | •• | i i | 4 | OF | 102.21 | 178.87 | 250 | · · | 11,700 | | 5 | 66 | 1 | 400 | 700 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | B | ZAD4A | + | <u>.</u> | | 1 | + | - | ÷. | | | | · + · · · · | + | LOF IOF | 2.84 | 5.86 | 1.000 | | 2,800 | | 5 | 8 | + | 400 | 825 |
| 117W002, 10% | b | ACTIVE | - 12 | S | | | _ | - | | 1 | | | 1 | _ | 105 | 4.09 | 8.43 | 000 | | 1 2,000 | | 2 | 8 | | 400 | 025 |

| | | | ! | | Recij | procal | ling | | | | F | Rotary | , | , | | Inlet Flow Rai | nge- acfm(m3/min) | Maximum Working | n Allowable Pressure | Maximur Roc | n Allowable I Load | | Maximu Pov | m Input ver | Speed | Range |
|--|------|-------------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------|-------|
| Manufacturer | page | Model Designation | Single Stage | Multiple Stage | megtal cirgula Uriveri Separable | Balanced Opposed | Diaphragm | Straight Lobe | Helical Lobe Screw | Single | Stiding Vane | Scroll | Trochoidal | Liquid Ring | OF = Oil Free/Oi = Oil Injected | min | max | Bysd | bar | Max Rod Load-lb | Max Rod Load Newtons | Compression Ratio per stage | £ | KW | щi | max |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | 2AN8 | | <u>. </u> | | | | 4- | - | ·· | | | | L | OF | 5.56 | 11.48 | 500 | N | 2,800 | | . 5 | 8 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | ZAN3C ZAN5C | - 2 | | ÷ | · † | -+ | ł | + - | + | + | ÷ | ÷. | ł | OF . | 2.18 | 4.5 | 1,500 | | 3,700 |);) | 5 | 11 | | 400 | 82 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | 2AN10C |) | | 1 | | 1 | | | | 1 | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | OF | 5.76 | 11.86 | 500 | | 3,700 | 1 | 5 | 11 | j | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | 2WN10C |) | (| | | | | | | | | ļ | <u> </u> | OF | 6.68 | 13.77 | 500 | } | 3,700 | | 5 | | ļ | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | 2AN17 2AN10D | - ? | r | + | | | + | | | + | | ł | | OF | 6 72 | 22.71 | 500 | <u> </u> | 3,700 | <u>.</u> | 5 | 11 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | _ | 2AN15D | - 5 | È I | Ì | | 1 | t | t | 1 | 1.1 | 1 | + | <u> </u> | OF | 10.18 | 20.99 | 750 | | 4,700 |) | 5 | 23 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | 2AN26 | | <u>.</u> | | | - | 1. | 1 | 1. | | | | | OF | 17.53 | 36.15 | 500 | 1 | 4,700 |) | 5 | 23 | L | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | 2AN35 2MN35 | 2 | ۲ ۲ | _ | | -+ | + | | + | + | ÷ | | - | OF | 22.9 | 47.22 | 500 | 1 | 4,700 | 1 | 5 | 23 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | 2AN40 | ; | - | | | | + | | + | 1 | ÷ | ł | + … | OF | 26.17 | 53.97 | 500 | | 4,700 | it . | 5 | 23 | t | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | 2WN40 | þ | c | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | : | | - | OF | 26.17 | 53.97 | 500 | • | 4,700 | 1 | 5 | 23 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | • · | 2WN13E | 2 | | + | + • • • | · + — | ·+ | | | | | { | 1 | OF | 8.9 | 18.36 | 1,000 | 1 | 6,300 | | 5 | 43 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | 8 | 2WN17E | ; | | - | | + | +- | | | <u>.</u> | - | - | i | OF | 11.63 | 23.95 | 1.000 | | 6,300 | 1 | 5 | 43 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | 2AN22E | > | 1 | | 1. | 1 | | | | | | : | | OF | 14.72 | 30.36 | 750 | • | 6,300 | | 5 | 43 | 1. | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | 2WN22E | > | | | | | - | | | | | | | OF | 14.72 | 30.36 | 750 | | 6,300 |) | 5 | 43 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | 2AN61 | - 2 | | + | - | 1 | + | - | - | - | - | <u>-</u> - | + | OF | 40.89 | 84.33 | 350 | | 6,300 | } | - 5 | 43 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | _ | 2AN76 | - 5 | T. | | 19.00 | 7 | + | • † | 1 . | t e | | +… | 4 | OF | 51.11 | 105.41 | 350 | | 6,300 | i | - 5 | 43 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp. Inc. | | 2WN76 | × | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | OF | 51.11 | 105.41 | 350 | | 6,300 |) | 5 | 43 | | 400 | 825 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | 2AN22F | | | | 4 | | 1. | i. | 1 | ļ | | | | OF | 14.54 | 25.44 | 1,000 | | 11,700 | | 5 | 72 | L | 400 | 700 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | 2WN22F 2MN28F | | | | | | + - | ÷ | + - | | | - | - | OF | 14.54 | 25.44 | 1,500 | | 11,700 | | 5 | 72 | | 400 | 700 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | - | 2AN28F | x | | - | - | - | + | - | 1 | | | | | OF | 18.4 | 32.2 | 2 750 | | 11,700 |) | 5 | 72 | | 400 | 700 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | 2WN38F | × | | | | 1 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | <u> </u> | | OF | 25.04 | 43.82 | 750 | | 11,700 |) | 5 | 72 | | 400 | 700 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | 2WN49F | × | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | OF | 32.71 | 57.24 | 750 | 1 | 11,700 |) | 5 | 72 | | 400 | 700 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | - | 2AN58F | × | | - | - | <u> </u> | + | - | - | - | <u> </u> | | + | OF | - 38.39 | 67.18 | 750 | | 11,700 | | - <u>5</u> | 72 | | 400 | 700 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | 2WN150L | | | | | | 4 | | | | | + | | OF | 101.32 | 177.31 | 400 | | 11,700 | | 5 | 72 | + | 400 | 700 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | | 2WN150H | × | | | | | i | | | | | | | 0F | 101.32 | 177.31 | 500 | | 11,700 |) | 5 | 72 | | 400 | 700 |
| Hycomp, Inc. | - | 3AN44 | × | - | | | | 1. | | | | | | | OF | 29.44 | 60.71 | 500 | | 4,700 | | 5 | 23 | | 400 | 825 |
| J.P. Sauer & Sohn | - | WP156L | × | - | - | | ~ | - | - | - | + | ÷ | | | 0 | 40.00 (1.10) | 100.00 (2.80) | 600 | 40 | | | 3 | 50 | 37 | 970 | 1,800 |
| J.P. Sauer & Sohn | - | WP316L | - 12 | | - | + | + | - | <u> </u> | - | | | | ł | 0 | 90.00 (2.10) | 200.00 (5.50) | 600 | 40 | | | | 100 | 75 | 970 | 1,800 |
| J.P. Sauer & Sohn | | WP3215 | × | | | T | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 01 | 3.00 (0.10) | 10.00 (0.30) | 5,000 | 350 | | | 3 | 12 | g | 970 | 1,800 |
| J.P. Sauer & Sohn | | WP4325 | × | | | - | _ | + | <u>_</u> | | | | 1 | | 0 | 7.00 (0.20) | 20.00 (0.50) | 6,000 | 400 | | 1 | . 4 | 17 | 13 | 970 | 1,800 |
| J.P. Sauer & Sohn | | WP4331 | X | | . | | | + | ÷ | | 1 | | | | 01 | 13.00 (0.40) | 30.00 (0.90) | 6,000 | 400 | | | 4 | 35 | 26 | 970 | 1,800 |
| J.P. Sauer & Sohn | 1 | WP4351 | × | + | - | + | - | + | 1 | 1 | - | | <u>+</u> | <u> </u> | ŏ. | 40.00 (1,10) | 75.00 (2.10) | 5,000 | 350 | | | 4 | 4/ | 52 | 970 | 1,800 |
| J.P. Sauer & Sohn | 1 | WP4205 | × | | | | 1 | 1_ | 1 | | - | | L | 1 | 01 | 200.00 (5.50) | 765.00 (21.70) | 750 | 50 | | 1 | 4 | 215 | 160 | 970 | 1,800 |
| J.P. Sauer & Sohn | - 1 | WP4320 | x | | | | _ | 1 | 1 | | | | ļ., | | 0 | 90.00 (2.50) | 470.00 (13.30) | 3,500 | 250 | | | . 4 | 215 | 160 | 970 | 1,800 |
| J.P. Sauer & Sohn | | VVP4440 | · × | | - | | | + | | | ÷ | 1 | ł | | 0 | 70.00 (2.00) | 115.00 (3.30) | 6,000 | 400 | | - | 4 | 215 | 160 | 970 | 1,800 |
| J.P. Sauer & Sohn | | WP6310 | × | - | - | | - | +- | 1 | - | İ | + | + | + | ŏ. | 190.00 (5.40) | 350.00 (25.00) | 1,500 | 100 | | + | 4 | 270 | 200 | 970 | 1,800 |
| J.P. Sauer & Sohn | | WP6440 | . X | | | | 1 | 1 | - | | | | 1 | · | OI | 190.00 (5.40) | 350.00 (10.00) | 6,000 | 400 | | · · · · | 4 | 300 | 230 | 970 | 1,800 |
| J.P. Sauer & Sohn |] | WP6550 | X | 1 | | | | - | | | ļ | | 1 | | OI | 115.00 (3.30) | 210.00 (6.00) | 7,250 | 500 | | | 4 | 175 | 132 | 970 | 1,800 |
| Kobe Steel (Kobelco) | ł | KH Senes | K X | | | x | +- | į. | ł. | | ÷ | | | - | OF / | 01 | 65 000 00 | 10,150 | 700 | 220,000 | 980,000 | 10 | 27,000 | 20,000 | 1 500 | 1,000 |
| Kobe Steel (Kobelco) | | Oil-Injected Screw | x ix | + | - | + | + | ÷ • | × | × | - | - | + | | Ø | 1 | 12,000.00 | 1,500 | 45 | | 1 | 15 | 10,000 | 7.500 | 1.000 | 5,200 |
| Leobersdorfer Maschinenfabrik AG (LMF) | | Process Gas | x x | <u> </u> | | x | Ť | · | 1 | <u> </u> | 1 | | | 1 | OF/O | и | | 8,700 | | | 1 | 3 | 8,000 | | | 1,200 |
| Leobersdorfer Maschinenfabrik AG (LMF) | 9 | EcoPET | × | 4 | | | ÷ - | + - | 4.7 | Ь. — | 1 | | ļ – | L | OF | ÷ | | 580 | | | 1 | 3 | 778 | ļ. 1 | 1. 3 | 980 |
| Leobersdorfer Maschinenfabrik AG (LMF) | ł | Compound | - X | | i. | X | ÷ | i. | × | 1 | | | ··· ·· | | 01 | | + | 6,500 | | | | 4 | 1,743 | | | 1,800 |
| Leobersdorfer Maschinenfabrik AG (LMF) | - | Air & Water Cooled Heavy Duty | - X | +- | + | × | | | + | - | + | · · · | ± | <u>+</u> | OF/O | N. | + | 7.250 | | | 1 | 4 | 800 | | + | 1,800 |
| Leroi-RCT | | HG10000 | κŤ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | × | 1 | | | 1 | - | 01 | T | | 350 | 24 | | 1 | | 90 | 67 | 2,650 | 5,400 |
| LeROI-RCT | Í | HGF10000 | ĸ | | | + | 4 | ÷ | x | 1 | 1-1 | | ÷ | | 01 | | | 350 | 24 | | 1 | | 90 | 67 | 1,770 | 3,600 |
| LEROI-RCT | | HG12000 | K | | ÷., | + . | 4 - | ÷ | x | - | ∣ | | ł | | 0 | | | 350 | 24 | | 1 | | 125 | 93 | 2,250 | 6,000 |
| LeROI-RCT | | HGF12000 | 2 | · | 1.0 | + - | + | 1 | Ê. | † - | ! | | ÷ | + | 0 | 1 | | 350 | 24 | | | | 125 | 90 | 750 | 3 600 |

Positive Displacement Compressor Specifications

| | | | | | R | lecip | rocating | | | | | Rota | ary | | | Inlet F | low Rar | nge- acfm(m3/min) | Maximun Working | n Allowable Pressure | Maximum Rod | n Allowable I Load | | Maximun Pow | n Imput er | Speed | Range |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------|--------|---------------|----------------------|---------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|--------|
| Manufacturer | page | Model Designation | Single Stage | Muttiple Stage | Integral Engine Driven | Separable | Balanced Opposed | Diaphragm | Straight Lobe | Helical Lobe Screw | Single | Sikaing valle | Scroll T-mahaidat | | OF = Oil Free/Ot = Oil Injected | | | хеш | Bisd | bar | Max Rod Load-Ib | Max Rod Load Newtons | Compression Ratio per stage | £ | KW | цш | XBM |
| LeROI-RCT | | HG17xxx | x | | 1 | | | 1 | × | | | - | | | 01 | | | | 300 | 21 | | | | 175 | 130 | 540 | 4,000 |
| LeROI-RCT | | HGS17xxx | x | -+ | | | | | × | | | | | | 0 | | | L | 350 | 24 | | | | 175 | 130 | 540 | 3,560 |
| LeROI-RCT | 4 | HGSF17000 | Χ. | | | | ÷ -÷ | | × | : | | | | · | OI | | • | | 350 | 24 | | | | 175 | 130 | 1,100 | 3,300 |
| LEROI-RCI | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | HG24x0x | x | - | | | 1 1 | - | × | | | | ÷ È - | ÷ | O | | | | 250 | 17 | | | ·i | 350 | 261 | 500 | 3,600 |
| LEROI-RCT | - | LG30xxx | x | | | | | - · | × | - | · · + | | | _ | | - | | · | 200 | 14 | | | | 600 | 447 | 350 | 2,400 |
| LEROI-ROT | | LGL3000x | × | . 1 | + | | | -+ | X | | _ | - | | | 01 | | | | 150 | 10 | | | | 800 | 597 | 350 | 2,400 |
| LEROI-RCT | - | HGT17 | - | x | | | + | | × | + | i | | | | 0 | | | | 500 | 34 | | т. — | 1 | 400 | 298 | - 750 | 3,600 |
| MAN TUBBO AC (Obertrausee) | | 00 | | ^ | - | | +- + | | | - | | - | | - | 0 | 400.00 | (3.00) | 10,000,00, (0,10,00) | 500 | | | | | 600 | 44/ | 500 | 3,600 |
| MAN TURBO AG (Oberhausen) | 1 | Skile | | -+ | | | ++ | | - . | | | | | + | 05 | 2 000 00 | (3.00) | 12,000.00 (340.00) | 725 | 50 | | t i i | | 9,000 | 5,000 | 3,500 | 24,000 |
| Mehrer Kompressoren GMBH & Co | +- | TF | ¥. | ł | · 1 | | + + | ł | ~ | · | | - | + | - | OF | 2,000.00 | a (30.00, | 00,000.00 (1,700.0 | 500 | 10 | | | | 0,700 | 0,000 | 2,000 | 700 |
| Mehrer Kompressoren GMBH & Co | 1 | 17 | ^ | x ł | | | + | -+ | | -+- | - | - | - | - | OF | + | | | 300 | 40 | | 1.1.1 | | 100 | - 33 | 400 | 700 |
| Mehrer Kompressoren GMBH & Co | - | TVB 700 | v | ^ + | | | | | | | | | + | | OF | | | | 854 | 80 | | | + | 100 | | 600 | 1 000 |
| Mehrer Kompressoren GMBH & Co | | TVB 900 | ÷. | | | | | · † | | 1.1 | _ | - | - | | OF | | | | 854 | 60 | | | l i | 270 | 200 | 400 | 1,000 |
| Mehrer Kompressoren GMBH & Co | 1 | TVE 700 | Ŷ | - | - | | | - | | marifus | | - | | - 1 | OF | - | | | 100 | 7 | | | | | 200 | 600 | 1,000 |
| Mehrer Kompressoren GMBH & Co | | TVF 900 | Y | - | - | | t t | | | | | | - je s | | OF | | | | 100 | 7 | | | 1 | 270 | 200 | 400 | 1,000 |
| Mehrer Kompressoren GMBH & Co. | | TVZ 700 | · · · · | x | | | 1+ | + | | 1 | | | | | OF | | | | 363 | 25 | | | | 2.10 | 90 | 600 | 1 000 |
| Mehrer Kompressoren GMBH & Co. | + | TVZ 900 | | × | | | 1 1 | - + | - | - | | | | - | OF | | | † · · · | 363 | 25 | | | | 270 | 200 | 400 | 1,000 |
| Mehrer Kompressoren GMBH & Co. | - | TVD 700 | | x | | | | | | | | Ť | | | OF | | | | 854 | 60 | | | | | 90 | 600 | 1.000 |
| Mehrer Kompressoren GMBH & Co. | | TVD 900 | | x | 1 | | :; | | | | | | | | OF | | | | 854 | 60 | | 1 | | 270 | 200 | 400 | 1.000 |
| Mehrer Kompressoren GMBH & Co. | | BST (air) | | | | | | | (| | | | | | OF | 1 | 185 | 1,765.00 | 142 | 10 | | | 1 | 480 | 355 | #### | 30.000 |
| Mehrer Kompressoren GMBH & Co. | | TRZ | | x | | | T T | | | -1- | - | | | | OF | | | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 363 | 25 | | | | | | , | |
| Mehrer Kompressoren GMBH & Co. | | TRE | x | _ | | | | | - 1 | | | | | | OF | | | | 102 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| Mehrer Kompressoren GMBH & Co. | | TRB | x | | | | | | | | _ | | - | | OF | | | | 580 | 40 | | | r 1 | | | (****** | |
| Mitsui Engineering & Shipbuilding | 1 | C Series | x | x | | | x | | | | | | - 11 | | OF/ | DI | | 14,125.00 (400.00) | 21,200 | 600 | | | 71 | 24,138 | 18,000 | | 500 |
| Mitsui Engineening & Shipbuilding | 1 | MB Series | x | x |] | | x | | | | | 1 | | | OF/ | DI | | 14,125.00 (400.00) | 21,200 | 600 | | | 7 | 134 | 1,000 | | 700 |
| MYCOM CANADA LTD. | i | V series | х | _ | | | | | x | | | | | | QI | 150.00 (| 4.00) | 8,100.00 (230.00) | 350 | 25 | | I | 20 | 2,500 | 1,900 | 1,500 | 6,000 |
| MYCOM CANADA LTD. | - | C series | | x | | | L i | | X | | | | | | OI | 250.00 (| 7.00) | 2,300.00 (65.00) | 350 | 25 | | | 30 | 2,000 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 6,000 |
| MYCOM CANADA LTD. | 10 | GR series | x | _ | i | | ļ | | × | | | | | | ÓI | 250.00 (| 7.00) | 600.00 (17.00) | 260 | 19 | | | 20 | 300 | 225 | 1,890 | 4,520 |
| MYCOM CANADA LTD. | | GH series | х | _ | | | | | × | | | | | - | OI | 250.00 (| 7.00) | 2,300.00 (65.00) | 750 | 50 | | | 20 | 2,700 | 2,000 | 1,800 | 3,600 |
| MYCOM CANADA LTD. | | VR series | x | | | | | | X | | | | | | 01 | 200,00 (| 6.00) | 2,100.00 (80.00) | 300 | 20 | | | 20 | 1,500 | 1,100 | 1.800 | 4,500 |
| MYCOM CANADA LTD. | | UD/G series | x | -+ | | | I | | X | | | | - | | 0 | 150.00 (| 4.00) | 8,100.00 (230.00) | 350 | 25 | | | 20 | 2,500 | 1,900 | 1,500 | 6,000 |
| MYCOM CANADA LTD. | | FM series | x | | - + | | $ \rightarrow$ | | x | _ | _ | | | | O | 100.00 (| 3.00) | 400.00 (12.00) | 300 | 20 | | | 20 | 300 | 220 | 1,500 | 6,000 |
| MYCOM CANADA LTD. | | WA series | x | × | | x | | | | - | | | | - | OI | 40.00 (1 | .00) | 220.00 (6.00) | 300 | 20 | | | 20 | 100 | 75 | 600 | 1,500 |
| MYCOM GANADA LID. | - | WB series | × | ×I | ł | x | | | | | | - | | | OI | 220.00 (| 6.00) | 870.00 (19.00) | 300 | 20 | | | 20 | 300 | 225 | 600 | 1,200 |
| MYCOM CANADA LTD. | + | Miseries | × | 1 | ł | × . | \vdash | -1 | | | ÷ | - | _ | - 1 | 0 | 200.00 (| 6.00) | 700.00 (20.00) | 400 | 27 | | | 15 | 300 | 225 | 900 | 1,500 |
| MYCOM CANADA LTD. | | K senes | x | - | - 1 | K | | | - | - | ÷ . | ÷. | | | 0 | 50,00 (1 | .00} | 350.00 (11.00) | 300 | 20 | | | 15 | 75 | 50 | 800 | 1,800 |
| Network Canada Cito. | | C selles | × | × | | × | | | +- | | | | | | 0 | 50.00 (1 | .00} | 90.00 (3.00) | 300 | 20 | | 000 000 | 15 | 20 | 15 | 1,000 | 1,800 |
| Natural Gas Services Group / SCS | 4 | PHIZ | ÷ | <u>-</u> | ÷ | | Č. | | + | - | | | | | 0 | 5.00 (0. | 14) | 1 170 00 (15.60) | 3,050 | 210 | 20,000 | 800,000 | 4 | 400 | 290 | 600 | 1,800 |
| Natural Gas Services Group / SCS | | P\/T2 | ÷ | <u>-</u> + | | | x v | | | ÷ | | + | | ÷ | | 10.00 (0 | .20) | 270 00 (7 65) | 3,050 | 210 | 20,000 | 34,000 | 4 | 400 | 290 | 600 | 1,000 |
| Natural Gas Services Group / SCS | ÷ | PV/TA | 0 | 0 ÷ | | 2 | ÷ | • • • | - +- | - | | | | -+ | | (6.00.00 | 16) | 540.00 (15.20) | 2,000 | 130 | 7,500 | 34,000 | | 150 | 413 | 600 | 2,000 |
| Natural Gas Services Group / SCS | | PvT2 | 0 : | <u>.</u> | - 13 | <u>}</u> | ÷. | | | - | | | | · · · - | 0 | 5 00 (0 1 | 140 | 585 00 (18 60) | 2,000 | 210 | 16,000 | 712,000 | - 7 | 250 | 196 | 800 | 1 800 |
| Natural Gas Services Group / SCS | | PyT4 | Ŷ. | ÷+ | | <u>.</u> | Ŷ | + | | +- | | 1 | - 1 - | | 0 | 10.00 (0 | 28) | 1 170 00 (33 20) | 3,050 | 210 | 16,000 | 712,000 | 4 | 250 | 186 | 600 | 1,800 |
| NEUMAN & ESSER Deutschland GmbH | | 25 | x | | 1 | ··· · | | • | : - | - | | | | | OF/ | 21 | | 105.00 (3.00) | 710 | 50 | 10,000 | 25 000 | 4 | 135 | 100 | 200 | 700 |
| NEUMAN & ESSER Deutschland GmbH | + | 30 | x | x | | | <u>+</u> + | 1 | - | - | | t | ÷. | | OF/ | 21 | | 840.00 (24.00) | 4 540 | 320 | | 80,000 | | 540 | 400 | 200 | 1 200 |
| NEUMAN & ESSER Deutschland GmbH | + | 63 | × | 21 | | | × | t | | | | | | | OF/ | 21 | | 3 500 00 (100 00) | 9 940 | 700 | | 150,000 | 4 | 1 340 | 1 000 | 200 | 1 200 |
| NEUMAN & ESSER Deutschland GmbH | + | 130 | x | × | | | x | | | | | 1.1 | | · † | OF/ | DI | | 7,700.00 (220.00) | 9.800 | 700 | | 250,000 | 4 | 1.600 | 1.200 | 150 | 1.000 |
| NEUMAN & ESSER Deutschland GmbH | - | 190 | x | × | | | x | T | | | 111 | | | | OF | DI | | 13,000.00 (370,00) | 9,800 | 700 | | 380,000 | 4 | 3,400 | 2,500 | 150 | 1,000 |
| NEUMAN & ESSER Deutschland GmbH | T | 300 | x | x : | | | x | - | | | | | 1 | | OF/ | SI I | | 22,400.00 (640.00) | 9,800 | 700 | | 560,000 | 4 | 6,700 | 5,000 | 100 | 650 |
| NEUMAN & ESSER Deutschland GmbH | 1 | 320 | x | κ | 1.5 | | x | i | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | OF/ | DI | | 37,800.00 (1,080.00 | 9,800 | 700 | | 800,000 | 4 | 6,700 | 5,000 | 100 | 600 |
| NEUMAN & ESSER Deutschland GmbH | Ľ | 320 hs | × | ĸ | Ţ. | | x | | I. | | | | 1 | | OF/ | 21 | | 7,900.00 (226.00) | 9,800 | 700 | | 470,000 | 4 | 9,800 | 7,300 | 300 | 1,200 |
| NEUMAN & ESSER Deutschland GmbH | | 500 | × | кſ | | | x | | 1 | 1 | | T | | | OF/ | × | | 150,000.00 (4,500.0 | 9,800 | 700 | | 1,500,000 | 4 | 40,000 | 30,000 | 100 | 600 |
| NEUMAN & ESSER Deutschland GmbH | | BV35 | × | <u>K</u> [| - [| | L. I. | | | | | | | | OF/ | ы | | 315.00 (9.00) | 710 | 50 | | 38,000 | 4 | 135 | 100 | 200 | 1,000 |
| NEUMAN & ESSER Deutschland GmbH | L | V1 | × | K | | | L L | | | _ | | .T | 1. | | OF/ | эļ . | | 1,120.00 (32.00) | 3,550 | 250 | | 110,000 | 4 | 335 | 250 | 200 | 1,200 |
| Pedro Gil S.A. | | RTN | | ſ | | | + . E | Þ | | | | . İ | | | OF | 1.00 (0.0 | 03) | 170.00 (48.00) | 29 | 2 | | | Ļ | 422 | 315 | Ļ | 4,800 |
| Quincy Compressor | ∮ | QR-25 (3 to 25 HP) | × | x þ | < | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | i [| |
| Quincy Compressor | + | Q1 (3 to 15HP) | × | <u>x</u> / | 4 | | ┝ ↓ | _ | + | | - I | - | | 1. | | + + | | L . | - · | | | | | | | 4 | |
| Quincy Compressor | + | UIS (1 to 5 HP) | × | | <u> </u> | | | - 4 | ł | +- | | + . | | | , | | | L | | | | | | | | • · · · · • | |
| Quincy Compressor | | QRDT (E to 30 HP) | ×. | ÷Ł | ÷ | | | - 1 | + | -+- | - | + | ·· +- | +- | · | - | | | <u> </u> | + | | | | + | | | |
| Loging Compressor | | GRUE (0.10.30 PP) | | 8 () | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | Re | ciproca | ting | | 1 | .1 | F | Rotary | r 1 · 1 | . —, | | Inlet Flow Rar | nge- aclm(m3/min) | Maximum Working | Allowable Pressure | Maximu Ro | m Allowable d Load | | Maximun Pow | n Input | Speed | Range |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|--------|--------------|--------|------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------|---------|-------|
| Manufacturer | page | Model Designation | Single Stage | Muttiple Stage | Integral Engine Driven | Separable Balanced Opposed | Diaphragm | Straight Lobe | Helical Lobe Screw | Single | Sliding Vane | Scroll | Trochoidal | Liquid Ring | OF = Oil Free/OI = Oil Injected | 듙 | жш | Ģisd | bar | Max Rod Load-lb | Max Rod Load Newtons | Compression Ratio per stage | ę. | KW | | max |
| Quincy Compressor | | QGS (5 to 15 HP) | | | | | | + | × | 1 | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 150 | 10 | | i | 11 | 15 | 11 | 1,500 | 7,00 |
| Quincy Compressor | 4 | QGB (7.5 to 60 HP) | | | | _ | _ | | x | | Ļ | L . | | | 01 | 27.00 (0.77) | 284.00 (8.04) | 150 | 10 | | | 11 | 60 | 45 | 2,200 | 6,500 |
| Quincy Compressor | + + | QSF (50 to 200 HP) | | - | | | ŀ | | × | | | | | | 01 | 238.00 (6.74) | 998.00 (28.27) | 150 | t0 | | | 11 | 200 | 150 | 1,400 | 4,200 |
| Quincy Compressor | 11 | QS1 (50 10 300 HP) | ÷+ | | | · | | - | X | | ÷ | | | | 0 | 245.00 (6.94) | 1,500.00 (42.49) | 210 | . 14 | | | 15 | 300 | 220 | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | | 400 | x | | + | - | | | 1 | | | | | | 0 | 2,230.00 (63.17 | 80.00 (2.30) | 125 | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 10 | 500 | 400 | 865 | 2.000 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | : | SCC | â | 1 | + | | ł | | + - | x | | - | - | | 01 | 24.00 (0.68) | 110.00 (2.30) | 80 | 5 | | | 4 | 15 | | 865 | 2.200 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | 1 . | 70 | x | | | | | - | + | x | | · | | | OI | 53.00 (1.50) | 198.00 (5.61) | 80 | 5 | | | 4 | 33 | 25 | 690 | 1.465 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | 1 | 8D | x | | | | | 1 | 1 | x | | [| | | 01 | 87.00 (2.46) | 343.00 (9.71) | 80 | 5 | | | 4 | 47 | 35 | 600 | 1,465 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | 1 | 8DE | x | | | | | 1 | | × | | ! . | i | 1 | 01 | 107.00 (3.03) | 446.00 (12.63) | 80 | 5 | | | 4 | 60 | 45 | 600 | 1,465 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | + | 10G | × | - | _ | | 1 | 1 | | x | | | | | 01 | 126.00 (3.56) | 674.00 (19.10) | 80 | 5 | | | 4 | 103 | 77 | 450 | 1,300 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | ++ | 110 | ×. | + | | | | 1 | + | × | | | | | 0 | 204.00 (5.78) | 862.00 (24.41) | 80 | 5 | | + | - 4 | 162 | 121 | 400 | 1,000 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | 1 | 125 | ÷. | - | - | | + | | + | ÷. | + | ÷ | : | • • • • • | 0 | 252.00 (0.50) | 1 024 00 (27.93) | 80 | 5 | | <u> </u> | 4 | 212 | 120 | - 290 | 1,000 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | | 12L | x | - | | - | 1 | | | x | ti | į · | t T | | 0 | 280.00 (7.93) | 1,159,00 (32,83) | 80 | 5 | | | - 4 | 213 | 166 | 380 | 920 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | | 175 | x | | - | | 1 | 1 . | | x | ! | | | - | 01 | 325.00 (9.21) | 1.378.00 (39.05) | 80 | 5 | | | 4 | 345 | 257 | 310 | 760 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | | 17L | x | · [| | | 1 | | | x | 1 | | | | 01 | 393.00 (11.13) | 1,594.00 (45.16) | 80 | 5 | | | 4 | 400 | 298 | 310 | 760 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | | 198 | x | _ | _ | | ÷ | | ÷ | X. | į | | | | 01 | 497.00 (14.08) | 1,895.00 (53.70) | 80 | 5 | | + | . 4 | 410 | 306 | 275 | 640 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | | 19L | × | - | | | | | | X | | | | | 01 | 560.00 (15.86) | 2,165.00 (61.35) | 80 | 5 | | | 4 | 390 | 291 | 275 | 640 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | ++ | 2108 | X | K : | | _ | - | | 1 | × | | | · · · | - | | 15.00 (0.43) | 140.00 (2.23) | 150 | 10 | | - | 6 | 96 | 254 | 600 | 1,465 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | 1 - 1 | 211M | x | ĸ | | | | | † : | 2 | | | 1.1 | | 01 | 48.00 (1.36) | 245.00 (6.95) | 150 | 10 | | | 6 | 450 | 336 | 400 | 1.000 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | | 212M | X | ĸ | 1 | | | +… | 1 | x | | | | | 01 | 58.00 (1.65) | 276.00 (7.81) | 150 | 10 | | 1 | 6 | 450 | 336 | 380 | 920 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | ! | 217M | X I | κ | - I. | | | 1 | i . | x | | | | | 01 | 88.00 (2.50) | 383.00 (10.85) | 150 | 10 | | 1 | 6 | 474 | 353 | 310 | 760 |
| RO-FLO COMPRESSORS | 1 | 219M | x | ĸ | _ | | | | 4 | × | | | | | OI | 97.00 (2.75) | 474.00 (13.43) | 150 | 10 | | | 6 | 478 | 356 | 275 | 640 |
| SAFE S.R.L. | | S3-S5-S7-S9 | | ĸ | × | | | + . | 4 | | | | | | 01 | | -4 | | 300 | | 22,000 | 4 | | 75 | 550 | 1,500 |
| SAFE S.R.L. | | SVY ST | | K X | - 1 | · • | | - | + | | | | | | OF/OI | | -17.5 | | 300 | | 50,000 | 4 | | 500 | 550 | 1,500 |
| Sertco | † · · · • | 350 L P | ¥ | ` | ^ | × | - | - | - | | | | • • • | ··+ | OF | 50.00 (1.40) | 900.00 (25.50) | 150 | 230 | | 33,000 | 6 | 120 | 90 | 900 | 2 100 |
| Sertco | †•••• † | 134 HP | × | - | - | × | + | | ÷ | | | | 1 1 | | OF | 50.00 (1.40) | 900.00 (25.50) | 350 | 24 | | - | 6 | 120 | 90 | 900 | 2.100 |
| Sertco | i | 100 HP | | (| | x | | | 1 | | | | | | OF | 50.00 (1.40) | 900.00 (25.50) | 500 | 34 | | 1 | 6 | 120 | 90 | 900 | 2,100 |
| SIAD Macchine Impianti S.p.A. | + | HD four | X 3 | < X | x | × | | | | | | | L | | OI/OF | | 35,316.00 (1,000.00 | 5,000 | 350 | | | | 3,264 | 2,400 | 300 | 750 |
| SIAD Macchine Impianti S.p.A. | · · · · · • | HD two | X J | < X | X | X | | | 4.1 | | | _ | ļ ļ | | OI/OF | | 17,658.00 (500.00) | 5,000 | 350 | | | | 1,632 | 1,200 | 300 | 750 |
| SIAD Macchine Impianti S.p.A. | | HPX IOUR | X | ÷Ľ | - Č | X | -i | | ÷ | | | | | | OVOF | | 21,189.00 (600.00) | 5,000 | 350 | | 1 . | | 1,340 | 1,000 | 300 | 750 |
| SIAD Macchine Impianti S p A | 1 1 | W series | Ç (| 2-10- | ÷ | | + | - | + | 1 | | | - | | OVOF | | 1 766 00 (50 00) | 3,000 | 250 | | | · - | 335 | 250 | 300 | 1 200 |
| SIAD Macchine Impianti S.p.A. | 1 | T series | x J | (X | x | | 1 | - | 1 | | 1 | | | | OI/OF | | 1,235.00 (35.00) | 3.610 | 250 | | · · · | | 102 | 75 | 350 | 1.200 |
| SIAD Macchine Impianti S.p.A. | | M series | x) | < x | x | | | 1 ï | 1 | | 1 1 | | | | OI/OF | | 3,550.00 (100.00) | 3,610 | 250 | | | | 603 | 450 | 300 | 800 |
| SIAD Macchine Impianti S.p.A. | ļ., ļ | I series | x) | < x | x | | + | | | | | | μ. Π | | OI/OF | | 530.00 (15.00) | 2,900 | 200 | | | | 14 | 10 | 400 | 1,200 |
| Inomassen Compression Systems B.V. | | 0.12 | x) | <u> </u> | | x | | ÷ | - | | į | | | | OF/OI | | | 8,700 | 600 | | | 5 | 1,090 | 800 | 300 | 600 |
| Thomassen Compression Systems B.V. | 12 | 0-12 | 5 - P | | 1 | <u>:×</u> | | ÷ | | ; | | | | | OF/OI | | | 8,700 | 600 | | | 5 | 3,130 | 2,300 | 300 | 600 |
| Thomassen Compression Systems B.V. | | C-35 | 2 b | 2 - | -+ | ·x | - | i | i | i | <u> i</u> | | | 5 | OF/OI | | | 8 700 | 600 | | ÷ • • • • • • • • | 5 | 14 000 | 10 300 | 250 | 500 |
| Thomassen Compression Systems B.V. | . 1 | C-45 | x) | (| | x | | 1 | Τ. | 1 1 | | | 1 1 | | OF/OI | ÷ | | 8,700 | 600 | | 1 | 5 | 20,950 | 15,400 | 250 | 500 |
| Thomassen Compression Systems B.V. | 1 | C-85 | x) | <u> </u> | | x | | <u> </u> | | | | _ | | 1 | OF/OI | | | 8,700 | 600 | | 1 | 5 | 33,460 | 24,600 | 190 | 375 |
| Vitter Manufacturing, LLC | | VSG 301 | _ | | _ | | | i. | | L | | | | - | ÓI | | 310.00 (8.80) | 515 | 35 | | | 20 | 400 | 298 | | 4,800 |
| Viller Manufacturing, LLC | | VSG 361 | | | | + | | ÷ | - | | | - | | | 01 | | 356.00 (10.10) | 515 | 35 | | 4 . | 20 | 400 | 298 | | 4,800 |
| Viter Manufacturing, LLC | ÷-i | VSG 401 | -+ | | -+- | | + | ÷ | + | - | | | | - | | | 408.00 (11.50) | 515 | 35 | | - | 20 | 400 | 298 | | 4,800 |
| Viter Manufacturing, LLC | i | VSG 601 | + | | | | ł | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | 590.00 (16.70) | 515 | 35 | | | 20 | 000 | 440 | - E | 4,000 |
| Vilter Manufacturing, LLC | t it | VSG 701 | | | | | | + | t | | 1 | | | | 01 | | 680.00 (19.30) | 515 | 35 | | 1 | 20 | 600 | 448 | ··· ··· | 4.800 |
| Vilter Manufacturing, LLC | | VSSG 291 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 01 | | 291.00 (8.20) | 950 | 65 | | | 20 | 600 | 448 | | 4,800 |
| Viter Manufacturing, LLC | | VSSG 341 | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | ļ | | | | OI | | 341.00 (9.70) | 950 | 65 | | | 20 | 600 | 448 | | 4,800 |
| Viter Manufacturing, LLC | ł ł | VSSG 451 | | | - + - | | 1. | ÷ . | + | | ↓ ↓ | | 1 1 | ÷. | 01 | | 483.00 (13.70) | 950 | 65 | | ÷ | 20 | 600 | 448 | | 4,800 |
| Viller Manufacturing, LLC | <u> </u> | VSG 751 | | + | | | | ÷ | + | | - | | | | | | 568.00 (16.10) | 950 | 65 | | | 20 | 600 | 448 | | 4,800 |
| Viter Manufacturing, LLC | <u> </u> | VSG 901 | + | 1 | | | • | ł | ł | | | | | | | · · · | 892.00 (22.30) | 465 | 33 | | ÷ | 20 | C05 | 645 | | 4,000 |
| Vilter Manufacturing, LLC | <u> </u> | VSG 1051 | 1 | | : | | 1 | + | +- | † | · | | | - 1 | oi i | | 1,085,00 (30,70) | 725 | 49 | | 1 | 20 | 865 | 645 | | 3,800 |
| Vilter Manufacturing, LLC | 1 | VSG 1201 | | | 111 | ···· + | 1 | 1 | ÷ | | t t | | - i i | i. | oi | | 1,210.00 (34.30) | 725 | 49 | | † | 20 | 865 | 645 | | 3,800 |
| Vilter Manufacturing, LLC | | VSG 1551 | | | 1. | - 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | L E | | 01 | | 1,547.00 (43.80) | 535 | 37 | | | 20 | 1,400 | 1,044 | 1.1 | 3,800 |
| Vilter Manufacturing, LLC | | VSG 1851 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | i. | | | | | | 01 | | 1,815.00 (51.40) | 535 | 37 | | 1 | 20 | 1,400 | 1,044 | i 11 | 3,800 |

Appendices

| | 1 I I | | | P | cing | ocatioo | | | | | | Potor | | | | | Infot Flow Box | an | Maximum | Allowable | Maximur | n Aliowable | | Maximun | ninput | Connd | Dame |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|--------|--------------|--------|------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| | | 1 | | 14 | oupro | ocating | ' | | | | | Kutai | ¥ | | | | met riow Rai | ige-acim(mo/min) | Working | Pressure | Roc | 1 Load | | Pow | er | Sheen | reange |
| Manufacturer | page Model Designation | Single Stage | Muttiple Stage | Integral Engine Driven | Separable | Balanced Opposed | Diaphragm | Straight Lobe | Helical Lobe Screw | Single | Sliding Vane | Scroll | Trachoidal | 1 invite Direct | Ren Printer | DF = Oil Free/OI = Oil Injected | rain | шах | ₿\$¢ | bar | Max Rod Load-Ib | Max Rod Load Newtons | Compression Ratio per stage | đH | кw | 비면 | max |
| Vitter Manufacturing, LLC | VSG 2101 | 1 | +- | - | | | | | | | | - | - | | 0 | | | 2.048.00 (58.00) | 535 | 37 | ri | | 20 | 1 400 | 1 044 | | 3 800 |
| VPT Kompressoren GmbH | RS | x | | _ | | | | | | | 1 | 1.1 | t | 1 | 0 | i 1 | | 318.00 (9.00) | 190 | 13 | 3i | 1 | 13 | 63 | 47 | | 3,600 |
| VPT Kompressoren GmbH | WSV | x | | 1 | . 1 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | - 0 | 1 | | 6.500.00 (110.00) | 870 | 80 | j | | 30 | 4.020 | 3.000 | i | 3 600 |
| VPT Kompressoren GmbH | WST | | × | | | | | | | | 1 | -1 | t. | ÷1 | lo | F 1 | | 28,250.00 (800.00) | 1,160 | 55 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 6.700 | 5.000 | ** * * <u>*</u> | 3 600 |
| VPT Kompressoren GmbH | CD | | x | - | | 1 | 1 | - 1 | | | 1 | | - | | 0 | F | | 2,930,00 (83,00) | 190 | 13 | 1 | | 4 | 670 | 500 | + | 3,600 |
| VPT Kompressoren GmbH | SKPT | 1 1 | x | | 1 | | | - | | | + | - | + | | 0 | F | | 4,730.00 (134.00) | 160 | 11 | 1 | | 4 | 1 350 | 1 000 | | 3,600 |
| VPT Kompressoren GmbH | WSF | x | | _ | - | | | | | | 111 | | 1 | 1 | 0 | i 1 | | 2,120,00 (60,00) | 380 | 26 | 5 | | 26 | 1 350 | 1 000 | | 3 600 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RxF-12 | | | | 1 | | - | 1 | x 1 | | - | | | | 0 | 1 | | 72.00 (122.00) | 334 | 23 | | + | | | | | 3 550 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RxF-15 | 1 1 | t | | | | | - 1 | x | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | i 1 | | 89.00 (152.00) | 334 | 23 | 3 | 1 | | | | 1 | 5 772 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RxF-19 | | | | | | | | × | | | 1 | · • • • | | O | 11 | | 111.00 (188.00) | 334 | 23 | 3 | | | | | | 4 661 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RxF-24 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | - 1 | × | | | | | | 0 | 1 | | 144.00 (245.00) | 334 | 23 | idene enere ar N | ÷ | | | | | 3,550 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RxF-30 | 1 1 | 1 | | | | | | × | | - | - | | 1 | 0 | i 1 | | 180.00 (306.00) | 334 | 23 | 3 | | | | | | 5.772 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RxF-39 | | | | | | _ | . 1 | xİ | | · • • • • | 1 | | | O | r 1 | | 223.00 (378.00) | 334 | 23 | 3 | | | | | | 4.661 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RxF-50 | T | · · · | 1 | | | | | x | | | | | | Ó | i | | 292.00 (497.00) | 334 | 23 | ,† | | | | | | 3,550 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RxF-58 | | | 1 | | | | | x | _ | | | | | Ío | í 1 | | 341.00 (579.00) | 334 | 23 | 3 | | | | | | 6 297 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RxF-68 | | 1 | ŝ | | | | | x | | 1 | | 1 | | Ó | ī 1 | | 403.00 (685.00) | 334 | 23 | 1 | | | | | | 5 332 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RxF-85 | | 1 | 1 | 11 | | | | x | | 1 | | | | 0 | 1 | | 499,00 (848,00) | 334 | 23 | 3 | | | | | · · ÷ | 4.306 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | 13 RxF-101 | 1 1 | | | 1 | | | | x | | - | | | | 0 | | | 596.00 (1.013.00) | 334 | 23 | | | | | | | 3 600 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RWFII-100 | 1 | | 1 | | | | | x | | - | | | | O | i | | 592.00 (1.005.00) | 348 | 24 | | | | | | | 4,500 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RWFII-134 | 1 | | | | | | · 1 | κ | | 1 | | | | 0 | i+ | | 790.00 (1.342.00) | 348 | 24 | | | | | | · · · · · · · · | 4,500 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RWFII-177 | | | | | | | i t | × | | | | | | 0 | | | 1.042.00 (1.770.00) | 348 | 24 | | | | | | | 4,500 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RWFII-222 | | - 1 | | | | - | | x | | 1 | - | | | 0 | i | | 1.311.00 (2.228.00) | 348 | 24 | it | | | | | | 4 500 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RWFII-270 | | - | | | | 1 | | x | | | 1 | | | 0 | 1 | | 1,589.00 (2,700.00) | 348 | 24 | i l | | | | | - 1 | 4 500 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RWFIt-316 | | | | - | | | 11 | x T | | 1 | - | | | O | 1 | | 1,865.00 (3,169.00) | 348 | 24 | | | | | | | 3,600 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RWFII-399 | | | 11 | | | - 1 | - 1 | x | | | | | | 0 | 1 | | 2,349.00 (3,992.00) | 348 | 24 | | | | | | | 3 600 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RWFII-480 | 1-1 | | | | | | | x | | | 1 | | | 0 | , † | | 2.824.00 (4.798.00) | 348 | 24 | F | | | | | | 3,600 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RWFII-496 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | x | | | | | • • • • • • • | Ö | ina | | 2,920,00 (4,961,00) | 348 | 24 | | | | | | ; | 3 600 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RWFII-546 | - | - | | _ | | 1.1 | 1 | x 7 | | 1 | 1 | + | | 0 | 1 | | 3,216.00 (5,464.00) | 348 | 24 | | | 11 | | | | 3,600 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RWFII-676 | | | | | | - 1 | ti i | x | | 1 | | +- | 1 | 0 | 1 | | 3,982.00 (6,765.00) | 348 | 24 | | | | | | , | 3.600 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RWFII-856 | 1 | -1 | | | | | | x | | 1 | | + | | 0 | - | | 5.068.00 (8.610.00) | 348 | 24 | | | | | | | 3 600 |
| York/Frick (JCI) | RWFII-1080 | | | - | - f | _ | | | × | | 1 | | 1 | | 0 | 1 | | 6.394.00 (10.863.00 | 348 | 24 | | | | | | | 3 600 |

Data Courtesy COMPRESSORTechTwo magazine. Additional current data available at www.compressortech2.com or www.CTSSNet.net

INDEX

| Index Terms | Links | <u>.</u> | |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------|-----|
| Α | | | |
| absolute velocity | 19 | 23 | |
| acceleration | 100 | 101 | 102 |
| probes | 100 | | |
| accelerometers | 100 | 112 | |
| acoustic resonances | 194 | | |
| actual surge | 88 | | |
| adiabatic discharge temperature | 54 | | |
| adiabatic efficiency | 12 | | |
| altitude | 54 | | |
| ambient pressure | 65 | 66 | |
| ambient temperature | 54 | 65 | 66 |
| American Petroleum Institute | | | |
| Standard | 618 | 98 | |
| amplitude | 100 | | |
| analyzers | 111 | | |
| angle of attack | 16 | | |
| angle of deviation | 21 | | |
| annubar | 112 | | |
| antisurge protection | 69 | | |
| approach factor | 93 | | |
| Avogadro's Law | 8 | | |

| Index Terms | <u>Lin</u> | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| axial | 24 | 81 | | |
| component | 17 | | | |
| compressor | 15 | 24 | 25 | 64 |
| | 82 | 97 | 118 | 119 |
| | 120 | | | |
| В | | | | |
| balanced opposed compressor | 51 | | | |
| reciprocating | 51 | | | |
| separable | 77 | | | |
| balance drum | 99 | | | |
| Barber John | | 3 | | |
| base plate | 53 | | | |
| resonance | 101 | 102 | | |
| bearing | 51 | 53 | 70 | 84 |
| | 99 | 117 | 126 | 128 |
| housing design | 98 | | | |
| journals | 33 | | | |
| looseness | 122 | | | |
| shoe | 122 | | | |
| spans | 98 | | | |
| belt driven | 28 | | | |
| blades | 117 | 119 | | |
| vibration | 19 | | | |
| bleed valves | 69 | | | |
| blower | 27 | | | |
| blowers | 28 | 81 | 98 | 125 |

|--|

<u>Links</u>

| blow-off | 108 | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| boosters | 27 | | | |
| borocilicate microfiber | 58 | | | |
| bottle unloader | 45 | | | |
| brake horsepower (BHP) | 12 | 39 | | |
| С | | | | |
| camber line | 21 | | | |
| camb er angle | 21 | | | |
| capacity control | 73 | | | |
| casing | 99 | | | |
| pressure rating | 98 | | | |
| centrifugal | 24 | 81 | 131 | 133 |
| | 135 | | | |
| barrel compressor | 99 | | | |
| compressor | 15 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| | 25 | 64 | 69 | 77 |
| | 98 | 132 | 137 | |
| forces | 18 | 19 | | |
| characteristic speed curves | 64 | | | |
| choke | 70 | | | |
| tube | 199 | 203 | | |
| chord | 17 | | | |
| length | 20 | | | |
| clearance pockets | 178 | | | |
| clearance volume | 39 | 56 | 59 | 70 |
| pockets | 147 | | | |

| Index Terms | Links | | | |
|------------------------|-------|-----|-----|----|
| coalescing | 125 | | | |
| elements | 58 | | | |
| compressibility | 9 | 69 | 70 | |
| factor | 10 | 12 | 20 | 68 |
| | 93 | | | |
| compression load | 33 | | | |
| compression ratio (CR) | 12 | 56 | 59 | 63 |
| | 68 | 176 | | |
| per stage | 55 | | | |
| compression rings | 39 | | | |
| compressor | 7 | 29 | 56 | 63 |
| | 81 | 115 | | |
| characteristic curve | 17 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| | 63 | 65 | 70 | 73 |
| | 74 | | | |
| cylinders | 53 | 146 | | |
| discharge pressure | 119 | | | |
| efficiency | 24 | 83 | 117 | |
| fouling | 84 | | | |
| map | 83 | | | |
| piston | 53 | 122 | | |
| pressure | 7 | | | |
| ratio | 24 | 83 | | |
| stall line | 15 | | | |
| throughput | 39 | 41 | 44 | |
| valves | 125 | | | |
| concave inlets | 57 | | | |
| concave surface | 16 | | | |

| Index Terms | Links | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| concentric ring valve | 211 | 213 | 214 | 217 |
| connecting rod | 32 | 33 | 51 | 53 |
| contamination | 119 | 120 | | |
| converter | 107 | | | |
| convex inlets | 57 | | | |
| counterweight | 37 | | | |
| coupling selection | 98 | | | |
| crankcase | 33 | | | |
| crank-end | 33 | 35 | 37 | 39 |
| | 121 | 164 | | |
| collar | 36 | | | |
| valves | 122 | | | |
| crankpin | 33 | | | |
| bearings | 44 | | | |
| throws | 51 | | | |
| crankshaft | 32 | 33 | 36 | 51 |
| | 53 | | | |
| bearings | 44 | | | |
| journal | 33 | | | |
| CR, compression ratio | 12 | 55 | 56 | 59 |
| | 63 | 68 | 176 | |
| critical pressure | 10 | | | |
| critical speed | 60 | 97 | | |
| critical temperature | 10 | 94 | | |
| crosshead | 32 | 33 | 37 | 51 |
| | 183 | 184 | 185 | 188 |
| | 189 | 190 | 191 | |
| cylinder interface | 121 | | | |

Links

| 33 | | | |
|-----|--|---|---|
| 33 | 35 | 44 | 184 |
| 191 | | | |
| 44 | | | |
| 187 | | | |
| xi | 1 | 2 | |
| 106 | | | |
| 125 | | | |
| 32 | 37 | 46 | 51 |
| 126 | 147 | 148 | 149 |
| 150 | 151 | 153 | 154 |
| 155 | 158 | 161 | 162 |
| 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 |
| 168 | 170 | 172 | 174 |
| 177 | 183 | 184 | 186 |
| 187 | 188 | 189 | 191 |
| 192 | 194 | 197 | 199 |
| 202 | 206 | 207 | 216 |
| 37 | 220 | | |
| 41 | | | |
| 218 | | | |
| 55 | 56 | | |
| 56 | | | |
| 41 | | | |
| 56 | | | |
| 39 | | | |
| 41 | | | |
| | 33 33 191 44 187 xi 106 125 32 126 150 155 163 168 177 187 192 202 37 41 218 55 56 41 56 39 41 | 33 35 191 44 187 1 xi 1 106 1 125 37 126 147 150 151 155 158 163 164 168 170 177 183 187 188 192 194 202 206 37 220 41 218 55 56 56 41 56 39 41 1 | 33 35 44 191 44 191 44 187 1 2 106 1 2 106 1 2 125 37 46 126 147 148 150 151 153 155 158 161 163 164 165 168 170 172 177 183 184 187 188 189 192 194 197 202 206 207 37 220 207 37 220 41 218 55 56 56 56 56 39 41 56 |

Links

| cylinder (Cont.) | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| ports | 216 | | | |
| size | 55 | | | |
| toe | 195 | | | |
| valve cavity | 41 | | | |
| D | | | | |
| Dalton's Law | 11 | | | |
| density | 93 | | | |
| design compression ratios | 64 | | | |
| design conditions | 54 | | | |
| diaphragms | 117 | | | |
| differential pressure | 68 | 83 | | |
| diffuser | 22 | 23 | | |
| digital acoustic analysis | 195 | | | |
| discharge | 106 | | | |
| bottles | 49 | 197 | 206 | |
| coefficient | 93 | | | |
| port | 58 | | | |
| pressure | 33 | 54 | 70 | 83 |
| | 86 | 93 | | |
| pulsation bottles | 47 | 194 | | |
| temperature | 55 | | | |
| throttling | 73 | | | |
| control | 75 | | | |
| valve | 39 | 108 | 121 | 124 |
| | 213 | | | |

Links

| discharge (Cont.) | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| cover temperatures | 117 | | | |
| seats | 56 | | | |
| throttling | 59 | 60 | | |
| distance piece | 34 | 35 | 120 | 164 |
| | 184 | | | |
| double-acting pistons | 37 | | | |
| drag | 16 | 17 | | |
| dual variable control | 86 | | | |
| Dumball John | | 3 | 4 | |
| DVA | 214 | | | |
| dynamic | 63 | 81 | 115 | |
| compressor | 15 | 64 | 70 | 73 |
| | 74 | 108 | 112 | 119 |
| | 125 | | | |
| surge | 125 | | | |
| displacement | 85 | | | |
| pressure drop | 195 | | | |
| rotor stability analysis | 98 | | | |
| valve analysis | 213 | | | |
| E | | | | |
| effective flow area (EFA) | 215 | | | |
| efficiency | 17 | 84 | | |
| electrical | 116 | | | |
| electric control | 105 | | | |
| electric motor | 28 | 52 | 115 | |

Links

| electric motor driven pump | 46 | |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|
| enclosed | 22 | |
| engine | 53 | |
| entropy | 11 | |
| equal percentage | 105 | 106 |
| exit blade angle | 21 | |
| exit flow angle | 21 | |

F

| factor Z | 10 | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| finger type unloader | 42 | 43 | 44 | |
| first law of thermodynamics | 11 | | | |
| fixed blade row | 20 | | | |
| fixed volume clearance pocket | 174 | 179 | | |
| flexible shaft | 97 | 98 | | |
| floats | 112 | | | |
| flow | 24 | 67 | 68 | 77 |
| | 111 | 112 | | |
| and horse power | 79 | | | |
| coefficient | 23 | 24 | | |
| orifice | 68 | | | |
| squared | 87 | | | |
| flutter | 19 | 214 | 216 | 218 |
| forced-feed method | 44 | | | |
| fractional frequency whirl | 98 | | | |
| frame | 32 | 33 | 51 | |
| frequency | 100 | | | |

| Index Terms | Link | <u>s</u> | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|-----|
| fuel gas booster | 77 | | |
| G | | | |
| gas compressibility | 67 | | |
| factor | 12 | | |
| gas density | 19 | | |
| gas discharge pressure | 54 | | |
| gas engine | 52 | 115 | |
| gas expansion factor | 94 | | |
| gas horsepower | 12 | | |
| gas path analysis | 117 | 124 | |
| gas pressure | 70 | | |
| gas properties | 54 | | |
| gas suction pressure | 54 | | |
| gas suction temperature | 54 | | |
| gas turbine | 52 | 77 | 115 |
| gate valve | 105 | 106 | |
| gear | 98 | | |
| noise | 101 | 102 | |
| globe valve | 105 | 106 | |
| guide vanes | 23 | 73 | |
| Н | | | |
| harmonic resonance analysis | 49 | | |
| harmonics | 193 | | |

| Index Terms | Links | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| head | 10 | 20 | 24 | 67 | | |
| | 68 | 184 | | | | |
| adiabatic | 12 | | | | | |
| head-end | 35 | 37 | 39 | 77 | | |
| | 79 | 80 | | | | |
| | 121 | 174 | | | | |
| bypass | 41 | | | | | |
| suction valve | 178 | | | | | |
| unloader | 42 | 43 | | | | |
| Hero of Alexandria | 1 | | | | | |
| Hertz | 102 | | | | | |
| horsepower | 15 | 77 | | | | |
| calculations | 12 | | | | | |
| hydrates | 70 | | | | | |
| hydrodynamic bearing | 46 | 98 | 122 | 129 | | |
| whirl orbits | 123 | | | | | |
| hydrodynamic journal bearing oil | | | | | | |
| whirl | 102 | | | | | |
| hydrodynamic sleeve-type | | | | | | |
| bearings | 59 | | | | | |
| hydrostatic testing | 161 | 165 | | | | |
| Ι | | | | | | |
| Ideal Gas Law | 7 | 8 | | | | |
| ideal head | 23 | | | | | |

| Links | | | |
|-------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 84 |
| 98 | 99 | 117 | 119 |
| 22 | | | |
| 21 | | | |
| 21 | | | |
| 67 | | | |
| 119 | | | |
| 111 | | | |
| 3 | 31 | 52 | 53 |
| 150 | | | |
| 157 | 176 | | |
| 98 | | | |
| 54 | | | |
| 107 | | | |
| 105 | | | |
| 49 | | | |
| | | | |
| 122 | | | |
| 33 | 59 | | |
| | | | |
| 23 | | | |
| 105 | 106 | | |
| 125 | | | |
| 56 | | | |
| | Lin 22 98 22 21 21 67 119 111 3 150 157 98 54 107 105 49 122 33 125 56 | Links 22 23 98 99 22 21 21 - 67 - 119 - 111 31 150 176 98 - 54 107 105 49 122 33 59 23 105 106 125 56 - | Links22232498991172221 2121671 |

Links

L

| lateral | 98 | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| bending | 98 | | | |
| modes | 99 | | | |
| level | 112 | | | |
| lift | 16 | | | |
| linear | 105 | 106 | | |
| line booster | 107 | | | |
| liquid level | 111 | | | |
| liquids | 70 | 125 | | |
| load | 51 | 70 | | |
| lobe | 27 | | | |
| locknut | 37 | | | |
| looseness | 101 | | | |
| lubrication | 44 | 217 | 219 | |
| oil | 126 | 129 | 219 | 220 |
| rate | 218 | | | |
| lubricity | 126 | | | |
| Μ | | | | |
| magnetic pickups | 112 | | | |
| manometers | 112 | | | |
| mass flow rate | 9 | | | |
| mass in Ib | 100 | | | |
| maximum motor current | 86 | | | |
| mechanical | 116 | | | |

Links

| Mils | 102 | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|----|-----|-----|
| minimum suction pressure or | | | | |
| temperature | 86 | | | |
| misalignment | 101 | | | |
| molecular weight | 8 | 10 | 63 | 64 |
| | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 |
| | 84 | 93 | 151 | 218 |
| mole fraction | 11 | | | |
| moles | 8 | | | |
| mole weight | 20 | | | |
| moving blade row | 20 | | | |
| multi-cylinder balanced opposed | | | | |
| compressor | 31 | | | |
| Ν | | | | |
| natural circular frequency | 100 | | | |
| natural frequency | 82 | 97 | 98 | |
| natural lateral frequency | 99 | | | |
| needle valve | 106 | | | |
| Newtons | 32 | | | |
| non-synchronous precession | 98 | | | |
| 0 | | | | |
| oil-flooded compressor | 58 | | | |
| oil-free compressors | 58 | | | |
| oil heater | 46 | | | |
| oil reservoir | 29 | 33 | | |

Links

88

| oil viscosity | 217 | |
|---------------------------------|-----|----|
| oil wedge | 98 | |
| oil whirl | 101 | |
| oil wiper packing | 35 | |
| open | 22 | |
| operating point | 65 | 82 |
| line | 90 | |
| orbits | 98 | |
| orifice | 112 | |
| plate | 112 | |
| original equipment manufacturer | 115 | |
| overall compression ratio | 54 | |
| overspeed | 69 | |
| | | |

P

| packager | 115 | |
|-----------------------------|-----|-----|
| packing | 158 | |
| partial pressures | 10 | |
| passive gravity-feed method | 44 | |
| PEEK | 212 | 219 |
| percent clearance | 56 | |
| performance | 116 | |
| problems | 117 | |
| piezometers | 112 | |
| pinch valve | 106 | |
| piping isometric | 50 | |

| Index Terms | Links | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| piston | 29 | 32 | 33 | 35 | | |
| | 37 | 39 | 42 | 44 | | |
| | 46 | 51 | 53 | 56 | | |
| | 70 | 98 | 121 | 122 | | |
| | 148 | 153 | 155 | 158 | | |
| | 165 | 168 | 176 | 184 | | |
| | 185 | 186 | 189 | 190 | | |
| balance | 37 | | | | | |
| diameter | 33 | | | | | |
| displacement | 39 | 56 | | | | |
| rings | 220 | | | | | |
| rod | 32 | 34 | 35 | 37 | | |
| | 51 | 70 | 120 | 121 | | |
| | 168 | 176 | 183 | | | |
| droop | 35 | | | | | |
| nut | 122 | | | | | |
| packing | 220 | | | | | |
| valve | 106 | | | | | |
| pitch | 21 | | | | | |
| Pitot tubes | 112 | | | | | |
| plates | 40 | | | | | |
| plate valve | 41 | | | | | |
| plug | 42 | | | | | |
| type suction valve | 177 | | | | | |
| type unloader | 42 | 76 | | | | |
| valve | 105 | 106 | | | | |
| pneumatic control | 105 | | | | | |
| pocket unloader | 41 | | | | | |

| Index Terms | Lin | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| polytropic efficiency | 68 | | | |
| polytropic head | 68 | 87 | | |
| poppet valves | 40 | 41 | 165 | 217 |
| ported plate | 218 | | | |
| valve | 211 | 213 | 214 | 215 |
| | 216 | 217 | | |
| positive displacement | 29 | 85 | 115 | |
| compressors | 63 | 70 | 81 | |
| power loss | 84 | | | |
| power pistons | 53 | | | |
| pressure | 8 | 63 | 64 | 70 |
| | 94 | 111 | | |
| ratio control | 65 | | | |
| ratio differential | 26 | | | |
| relief valves | 105 | | | |
| preventive maintenance | 115 | | | |
| primary oil pump | 46 | | | |
| process control | 73 | 105 | | |
| proximity probes | 100 | 112 | | |
| pulsation bottle | 27 | 47 | 157 | 193 |
| | 195 | | | |
| pulsation control | 27 | 48 | | |
| pulsation suppression devices | 48 | | | |
| Q | | | | |
| quick opening | 105 | 106 | | |

Links

R

| ratio control | 87 | 89 | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| ratio of specific heat | 10 | 54 | 68 | |
| reciprocating | 29 | 131 | | |
| compressor | 31 | 47 | 54 | 59 |
| | 70 | 73 | 76 | 79 |
| | 120 | 121 | 126 | 128 |
| | 129 | 132 | 133 | 135 |
| | 136 | 145 | 146 | 174 |
| | 183 | 194 | 206 | 212 |
| separable balanced opposed | 52 | | | |
| valves | 124 | 211 | | |
| reciprocating engine | 28 | | | |
| reciprocating linear motion | 33 | | | |
| reciprocating throughput | 107 | | | |
| recycle | 106 | 108 | | |
| control | 73 | | | |
| valve | 77 | 86 | 137 | 138 |
| | 139 | 140 | | |
| control | 76 | | | |
| reduced temperature and pressure | 10 | | | |
| relative velocity | 19 | | | |
| required flow capacity | 54 | | | |
| required horsepower | 60 | | | |
| required HP | 55 | | | |
| resistance temperature detectors | 112 | 113 | | |

| Index Terms | Links | | | |
|------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| resonance | 19 | | | |
| avoidance | 194 | | | |
| frequency | 97 | 98 | | |
| Reynolds Number | 93 | | | |
| rider rings | 189 | | | |
| rod | 37 | 70 | 158 | 165 |
| | 184 | 187 | 188 | 189 |
| | 190 | | | |
| damage | 121 | | | |
| diameter | 33 | | | |
| load | 32 | 47 | 155 | |
| nut | 359 | | | |
| packing | 35 | | | |
| reversal | 47 | | | |
| run-out | 184 | 185 | 186 | 189 |
| | 190 | 191 | 192 | |
| sag | 189 | 190 | 191 | |
| Roots blower | 2 | | | |
| Roots, Philander and Francis | 2 | | | |
| rotary lobes | 26 | | | |
| rotating motion | 33 | | | |
| rotating stall | 19 | 82 | | |
| rotometer | 112 | | | |
| rotor | 60 | 83 | 98 | 99 |
| imbalance | 101 | | | |
| lobe | 59 | | | |
| shaft | 100 | | | |
| run-out | 187 | 192 | | |

Links

S

| safety valve | 105 | | | |
|------------------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|
| screw compressor | 59 | 73 | 98 | 125 |
| control | 59 | | | |
| screws | 57 | | | |
| scrubber | 27 | 125 | | |
| sealing rings | 35 | | | |
| seals | 59 | 70 | 84 | 117 |
| second law of thermodynamics | 11 | | | |
| seismic | 112 | | | |
| probes | 100 | | | |
| seizing pulsation bottles | 48 | | | |
| semi-enclosed | 22 | | | |
| sensors | 111 | | | |
| separable balanced opposed | 116 | | | |
| compressor | 52 | | | |
| separable compressor | 77 | | | |
| separable reciprocating | | | | |
| compressors | 98 | | | |
| shaft | 84 | 99 | | |
| single-acting | 37 | | | |
| site conditions | 54 | | | |
| slide valve | 58 | 59 | 73 | |
| smart transducers | 113 | | | |
| specific gas constant | 8 | | | |
| specific gravity | 54 | 94 | | |
| | | | | |

| Index Terms | <u>Links</u> | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|--|
| specific heat | 63 | | | | |
| ratio | 12 | 64 | 70 | 93 | |
| specific volume | 8 | | | | |
| spectrographic vibration plot | 102 | | | | |
| speed | 55 | 64 | 70 | 98 | |
| | 111 | | | | |
| speed control | 59 | 73 | | | |
| split bearing design | 46 | | | | |
| spring constant | 100 | | | | |
| stage HP | 55 | | | | |
| stagger angle | 21 | | | | |
| stall | 15 | 17 | 18 | 19 | |
| | 81 | | | | |
| limit | 82 | | | | |
| line | 82 | | | | |
| margin | 15 | 82 | | | |
| rotating | 19 | | | | |
| static pressure drop | 195 | | | | |
| stators | 83 | 84 | | | |
| steady state | 82 | | | | |
| operating | 15 | | | | |
| steam engine | 52 | | | | |
| steam turbine | 52 | 115 | | | |
| sticktion | 213 | 215 | 218 | 219 | |
| | 220 | | | | |
| stiff shaft | 97 | 98 | | | |
| Stolze, Dr. Franz | 3 | | | | |
| stone wall | 15 | 18 | | | |

| Index Terms | Links | | | |
|----------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| stop plate | 219 | | | |
| stop surge algorithm | 91 | | | |
| stop surge line | 95 | | | |
| stroke | 39 | 55 | 56 | 192 |
| suction | 27 | 49 | 106 | 108 |
| | 117 | 121 | | |
| and discharge valves | 199 | 213 | | |
| bottles | 194 | 197 | | |
| port | 58 | | | |
| pressure | 33 | 54 | 68 | 77 |
| | 79 | 93 | | |
| pulsation | 47 | | | |
| ring | 213 | | | |
| strainers | 219 | | | |
| temperature | 55 | 68 | 93 | |
| throttle valve | 138 | | | |
| valve | 39 | 60 | 213 | |
| guards | 56 | | | |
| throttling | 59 | 60 | | |
| unloaders | 39 | 41 | 42 | 73 |
| | 76 | 77 | 132 | 133 |
| Plug type | | | | |
| finger type | 41 | | | |
| supervisory control | 131 | 134 | 140 | |
| Index Terms | Lin | ks | | |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| surge | 15 | 17 | 26 | 64 |
| | 65 | 69 | 81 | 82 |
| | 85 | 87 | 91 | 93 |
| | 112 | 113 | 117 | 132 |
| | 138 | | | |
| avoidance algorithm | 92 | | | |
| avoidance line | 91 | 95 | | |
| control | 107 | 113 | | |
| line | 88 | 90 | 95 | |
| map | 88 | 89 | | |
| limit | 69 | 70 | 87 | |
| line | 25 | 64 | 65 | 66 |
| | 81 | 88 | 90 | 95 |
| point | 68 | | | |
| margin | 75 | | | |
| point | 74 | | | |
| region | 86 | | | |
| stop algorithm | 92 | | | |
| stop line | 90 | | | |
| surging | 83 | | | |
| surve avoidance line | 90 | | | |
| synchronization gears | 57 | | | |
| synchronous motor | 177 | | | |
| system resistance | 17 | 63 | | |
| curve | 65 | | | |

Index Terms

Links

Т

| tail rod | 162 | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| tangential component | 17 | | | |
| Teflon rider rings | 186 | | | |
| temperature | 8 | 10 | 63 | 64 |
| | 67 | 70 | 111 | 112 |
| tension load | 33 | | | |
| theoretical HP | 55 | | | |
| Thermal Expansion Factor | 92 | | | |
| thermocouples | 112 | 113 | | |
| thermodynamic analysis | 115 | | | |
| thermodynamic laws | 24 | | | |
| thermowells | 113 | | | |
| throughput | 84 | | | |
| control | 73 | | | |
| thrust bearings | 83 | | | |
| tilt-pad bearing | 123 | | | |
| tilt-pad designs | 47 | | | |
| tilt-pad thrust bearings | 59 | | | |
| torque | 36 | | | |
| requirements | 98 | | | |
| torsional | 98 | | | |
| analysis | 52 | | | |
| critical speed and response | | | | |
| analysis | 52 | | | |
| natural frequencies | 99 | | | |
| study | 139 | | | |

Index Terms Links total HP 55 total volume 8 transducers 112 113 transmitters 111 turbine meter 112 turbocharger 28 turbulent flow 17 U undamped critical speed 98 universal gas constant 8 unloaders 174 unloading systems 146

V

| valve | 39 | 42 | 105 | 212 |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | 213 | 219 | | |
| ball-type check valves | 29 | | | |
| ball valve | 105 | 106 | | |
| butterfly valve | 105 | 106 | | |
| cages | 165 | 216 | | |
| caps | 165 | | | |
| check valve | 105 | 106 | 108 | |
| choke valve | 106 | | | |
| covers | 121 | | | |
| cover temperature | 124 | | | |
| dynamics | 212 | | | |

Index Terms

Links

| valve (Cont.) | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| failure | 70 | | |
| in bore | 37 | | |
| -in-head | 157 | | |
| life | 212 | | |
| lift | 212 | 216 | |
| out of bore | 37 | | |
| plate | 42 | 124 | |
| impact velocities | 211 | | |
| lift | 211 | | |
| type | 211 | | |
| pockets | 151 | | |
| volume bottles | 158 | | |
| ports | 56 | | |
| seats | 150 | | |
| sequence | 77 | | |
| trim | 105 | 106 | |
| vanes | 117 | | |
| variable control | 75 | | |
| variable frequency drive | 132 | | |
| variable guide vanes (VGVs) | 25 | 74 | |
| variable or fixed volume pockets | 79 | | |
| variable speed drive | 60 | | |
| variable volume | 174 | | |
| pocket | 126 | 179 | 180 |
| velocity | 100 | 101 | 102 |
| diagrams | 22 | | |
| triangles | 19 | | |

| Index Terms | Link | Links | | |
|----------------------------|------|-------|-----|--|
| | | | | |
| venturi meter | 112 | | | |
| vibration | 111 | 112 | 122 | |
| signature | 117 | | | |
| volume booster | 140 | | | |
| volume bottles | 39 | | | |
| volume clearance pocket | 155 | 165 | 176 | |
| volume flow | 98 | | | |
| volume pockets | 39 | 44 | 73 | |
| volumetric clearance | 39 | | | |
| volumetric efficiency (Ev) | 56 | | | |
| volumetric flow | 9 | 64 | 83 | |
| factor | 93 | | | |
| VVP | 128 | | | |
| | | | | |

W

| water organ xi | 1 | 2 |
|------------------------|-----|---|
| wear band | 39 | |
| weight flow of the gas | 12 | |
| whirl orbit | 122 | |
| work | 11 | |
| | | |

Z

| Z, compressibility factor | actor |
|---------------------------|-------|
|---------------------------|-------|

This page has been reformatted by Knovel to provide easier navigation.

55